

# MAINE STATE LEGISLATURE

The following document is provided by the  
**LAW AND LEGISLATIVE DIGITAL LIBRARY**  
at the Maine State Law and Legislative Reference Library  
<http://legislature.maine.gov/lawlib>



Reproduced from scanned originals with text recognition applied  
(searchable text may contain some errors and/or omissions)

**PUBLIC DOCUMENTS**

OF THE

**STATE OF MAINE**

BEING THE

**REPORTS**

OF THE VARIOUS

**PUBLIC OFFICERS  
DEPARTMENTS AND  
INSTITUTIONS**

FOR THE TWO YEARS

**JULY 1, 1930 - JUNE 30, 1932**

State Geologist's Report  
ON THE  
GEOLOGY OF MAINE

1930—1932

---

SECOND SERIES

---

By  
JOSEPH CONRAD TWINEM  
State Geologist  
and  
EDWARD H. PERKINS  
Assistant Geologist

Augusta

1932





# Contents

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

Contents .....	10
Bibliography of Maine Geology from 1836 to 1930. .... <i>By Joseph Conrad Twinem</i>	17
Index to Maine Geology .....	86
Selected Bibliography of Minerals and Their Identification. <i>By Oliver Bowles</i>	100

## ECONOMIC GEOLOGY

Progress Report of the Highway Materials Survey of Maine .....	108
<i>By H. Walter Leavitt</i>	
Glacial Geology of the Buckfield Quadrangle .....	116
<i>By Edward H. Perkins</i>	

## GENERAL GEOLOGY

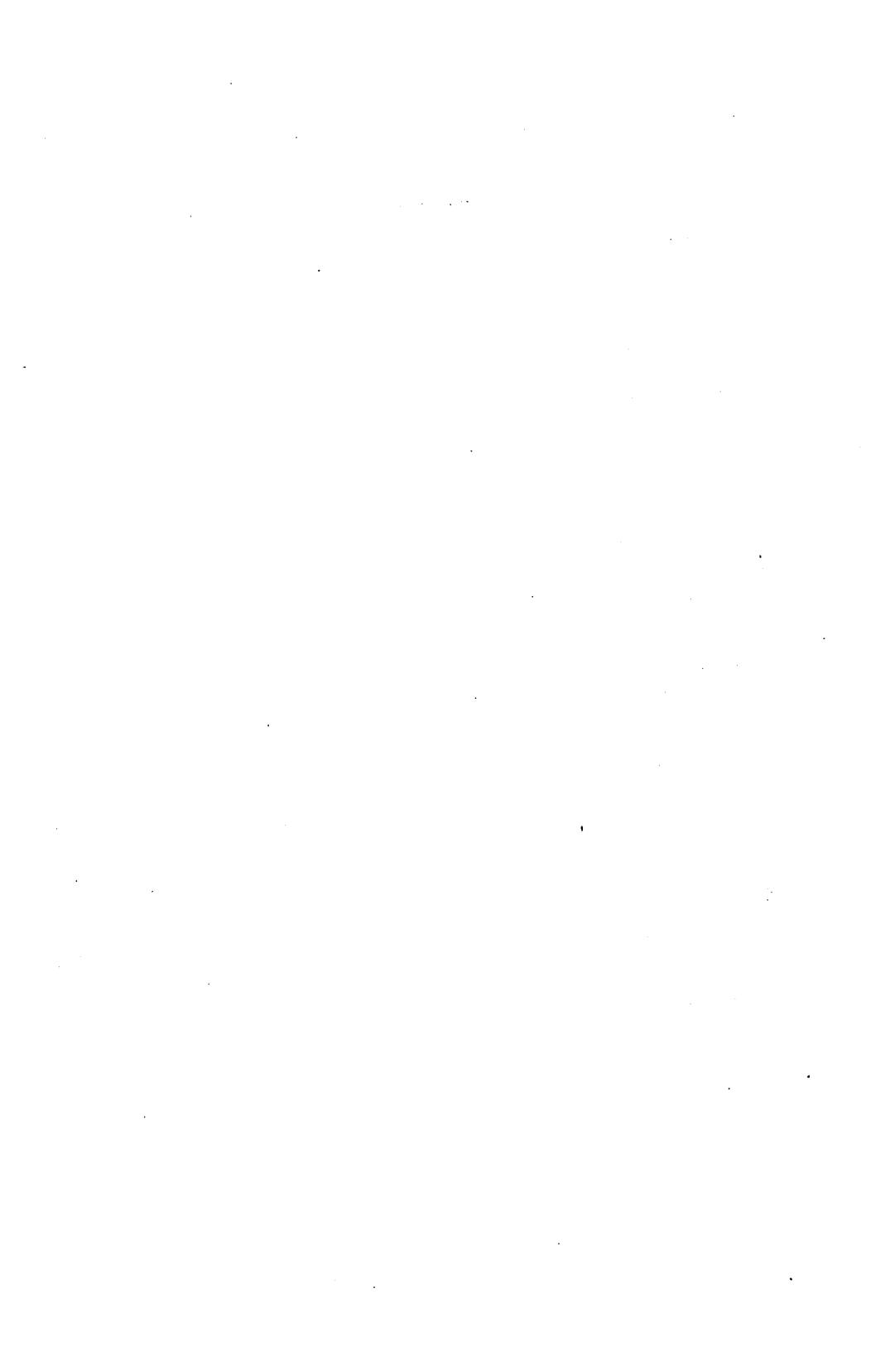
Elevation and Geological Formation of Maine Mountains. <i>By Edward H. Perkins</i>	124
---	-----

## PALEONTOLOGY

Oldhamia in Maine .....	130
<i>By Edward S. C. Smith</i>	
New Fossil Localities in Maine .....	134
<i>By Edward H. Perkins</i>	

## STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY

The Hallowell Intrusives .....	141
<i>By Horace True Trefethen</i>	



# BIBLIOGRAPHY



# Bibliography on the Geology of Maine

FROM

1836 to 1930

By

JÖSEPH CONRAD TWINEM

State Geologist

AUGUSTA, MAINE

1932

# Contents

	<i>Page</i>
Introduction.....	11
List of Abbreviations.....	12
Publications .....	13
Bibliography.....	17
Index .....	86

# Introduction

The bibliography of the Geology of Maine includes publications on economic and historical geology, mineralogy, paleontology, petrology, physical and physiographical geology and underground waters. In addition many general publications, newspapers and magazine articles are listed if they are of geological importance.

This bibliography has been compiled from various sources, including bulletins of the U. S. G. S. entitled "Geologic Literature of North America from 1785-1918," Bulletin No. 746, and "The Bibliography of North American Geology from 1919-1928," Bulletin No. 823. Much valuable material was also obtained from Cyrus C. Babb's report on the "Bibliography of Maine Geology," Reprint from the third annual report of the Maine State Water Storage Commission; "The Bibliography of American Natural History" by Max Meisel and the "Sixth Biennial Report of the State Survey Commission, 1909-1910."

The author wishes to thank Dr. Edward H. Perkins, Professor of Geology at Colby College for his valuable assistance and contributions to this bibliography.

It is hoped, from the large number of requests that are received by the State Geologist, that this Bibliography will, in some measure, be of service and assistance to those interested in the various publications on the Geology of Maine.

**List of Abbreviations**

abst.	abstract	mus.	museum
Acad.	academy	N. B.	New Brunswick
adv.	advancement	N. E.	New England
Agric.	agriculture, etc.	n. d.	no given date of publication
Am.	America	N. H.	New Hampshire
An.	annals, annual, etc.	n. p.	no given place of publication
anal.	analytical	N. S.	Nova Scotia
arch.	archives	n. s.	new series
Assoc.	association	N. Y.	New York
Bul.	bulletin, etc.	Nat.	natural; naturalist
Bur.	Bureau	No.	number
Can.	Canada; Canadian	P.	papers
chem.	chemical, chemistry	P. P.	Professional Papers
circ.	circular	Ph.	Philosophical
Co.	County	Phila.	Philadelphia
Col.	collection	Phys.	Physics
Coll.	college	pls.	plates
Comm.	commission	pp.	pages
comp.	comparative	priv. pr.	privately printed
Contr.	contractor, contributions, etc.	priv. pub.	private publication
Dept.	department	Proc.	Proceedings
diss.	dissertation	Prog. Rpt.	Progress Report
Econ.	economic	pt.	part
Ed.	edition, editor, etc.	Pub.	publication
Eng.	engineer, engineering	Rec.	record
fig.	figure, figures	Rev.	review
fol.	folio	Rpt.	report
Geod.	geodetic, etc.	Sc.	science, scientific, etc.
G. S.	geological survey	sec.	section
g. s.	geological series	ser.	series
Geol.	geology, etc.	seism.	seismology, seismological
Hist.	history	Soc.	Society
ill.	illustrated with figures	St.	State
Inst.	institute, institution	Sum. Rpt.	summary report
Jour.	journal, etc.	Surv.	Survey
lab.	laboratory	Tech.	Technology, etc.
Mass.	Massachusetts	Tr.	transactions
Me.	Maine	U. S.	United States
Mem.	memoirs	Univ.	University
Mex.	Mexico, Mexican	vol.	volumes
Min.	mineral, mining, etc.	Wash.	Washington
Miner.	mineralogist	W. S. P.	Water Supply Paper
Minn.	Minnesota	Zeit.	Zeitschrift
Mon.	monograph	Zool.	zoology, etc.



## Geological Publications

- ACAD. NAT. SC. PHILA.: Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Journal; Proceedings; Mineralogical and Geological Section, Proceedings. Philadelphia, Pa.
- AGRIC. of N. Y.: Agriculture of New York.
- AM. ACAD. ARTS. SC.: American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Memoirs, Proceedings; Boston, Mass.
- AM. ASSOC. ADV. SC.: American Association for the advancement of Science, Memoirs, Proceedings; Salem, Mass.
- AM. ASSOC. GEOL. NAT.: American Association of Geologists and Naturalists, Boston, Mass.
- AM. CHEM. SOC. JOUR.: American Chemical Society Journal, Easton, Pa.
- AM. GEOL.: American Geologist, Minneapolis, Minn.
- AM. INST. MIN. ENG.: American Institute of Mining Engineers, Bulletin, Technical Publications, Transactions, New York.
- AM. JOUR. SC.: American Journal of Science, New Haven, Conn.
- AM. MIN. CONG.: American Mining Congress. See also International Mining Congress. Report of Proceedings, Denver, Colo.
- AM. MINER: American Miner.
- AM. MINER.: American Mineralogist, Philadelphia and Lancaster, Pa., now Menasha, Wis.
- AM. NAT.: American Naturalist, Philadelphia, Pa., N. Y., (and elsewhere).
- AM. PH. SOC.: American Philosophical Society, Proceedings, Transactions, Philadelphia, Pa.
- AM. QUART. JOUR. AGRIC. SC.: American Quarterly Journal of Agriculture and Science, (later the American Journal of Agriculture and Science), Albany, N. Y.
- AN. PHYSIK: Annalen der Physik und Chemie (J. C. Poggendorff) Leipzig.
- APPALACHIA: Published by the Appalachian Mountain Club, Boston, Mass.
- ASSOC. AM. GEOL.: Association of American Geologists and Naturalists, Reports.
- ATLANTIC MONTHLY, Boston, Mass.
- BOSTON ADVERTISER, Boston, Mass.
- BOSTON DAILY MAIL, Boston, Mass; now non-existent.
- BOSTON HERALD, Boston, Mass.
- BOSTON JOUR. NAT. HIST.: Boston Journal of Natural History, Memoirs, Proceedings, Boston.
- BOSTON SOC. ARTS.: Boston Society of Arts, Proceedings.
- BOS. SOC. NAT. HIST.: Boston Society of Natural History, Memoirs, Anniversary Memoirs, Proceedings; Occasional papers.
- BOWDOIN SC. REV.: Bowdoin Scientific Review, Brunswick, Maine.
- BRITISH ASSOC. RPT.: British Association for the Advancement of Science, Reports, London.
- CAN. GEOL. SURV.: Canada Geological Survey, Annual Report; Summary Report; Memoirs; Museum Bulletin; Victoria Memorial Museum, Bulletin, Ottawa, Ontario.
- CAN. INST. and CAN. JOUR.: Canadian Institute and Canadian Journal, Toronto.
- CAN. NAT.: Canadian Naturalist and Geologist and Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Montreal.
- CAN. REC. SC.: Canadian Record of Science, Montreal.
- CAN. ROYAL SOC.: Canada, Royal Society; Transactions, Montreal.
- CHEM. GEOL. ESSAYS: Chemical and Geological Essays, Boston, Mass.
- CHEM. NEWS: Chemical News, London.

- CINCINNATI SOC. NAT. HIST. JOUR.: Cincinnati Society of Natural History, Journal.
- COLBY COLL. BUL.: Colby College Bulletin, Waterville, Maine.
- EASTPORT SENTINEL, Eastport, Maine.
- ECON. GEOL.: Economic Geology, Lancaster, Pa.
- ENG. MIN. JOUR.: Engineering and Mining Journal, New York, N. Y.
- ESSEX INST.: Essex Institute, Bulletins, Proceedings, Salem, Mass.
- GEOGRAPHICAL REVIEW, Published by the American Geographical Society of New York, 1901-1932.
- GEOL.: The London Geologist, 2 vols., 1842, 1843, edited by Charles Maxon, London
- GEOL. MAG.: Geological Magazine, London.
- GEOL. NAT. HIST. CAN.: Geology and Natural History of Canada, Annual Reports.
- GEOL. SKETCHES: Geological Sketches, Boston, Mass.
- GEOL. SOC. AM.: Geological Society of America, Bulletin, Rochester, N. Y., and elsewhere.
- GEOL. SURV. MINN.: Geological Survey of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.
- GEOL. SOC. PHILA.: Geological Society of Philadelphia, Bulletin, Philadelphia, Pa.
- GRANITE, A. M. Hunt and Co., Boston, Mass.
- GROTH'S ZEIT. f. KRYST U. MIN.: Groth's Zeitschrift für Krystallographie and Mineralogie, Leipzig, Germany.
- HARPER'S MAG.: Harper's New Monthly Magazine, New York.
- HARVARD COLL. MUS. COMP. ZOO.: Harvard College, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Bulletin; Annual Report; Memoirs, Cambridge, Mass.
- HOME and FARM, Louisville, Ky.
- INDUSTRIAL JOURNAL, Bangor, Maine.
- JAHRBUCH MINER.: Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geognosie, Geologie und Petrofaktenkunde (Leonhard und Bronn) Heidelberg.
- JEWELER'S CIRCULAR, New York.
- JOHN HOPKINS UNIV. CIRC.: John Hopkins University Circular, Baltimore, Md.
- JOUR. ANAL. APP. CHEM.: Journal of Analytical and Applied Chemistry.
- JOUR. FRANKLIN INST.: Journal Franklin Institute, Philadelphia.
- JOUR. GEOL.: Journal of Geology, Chicago, Ill.
- JOUR. N. E. WATER WORKS ASSOC.: Journal New England Water Works Association, New London, Conn.
- JOUR. PHYS.: Journal de physique, de chimie, d'histoire naturelle et des arts, Paris.
- JOUR. U. S. ASSOC. CHARCOAL IRON WORKERS: Journal U. S. Association of Charcoal Iron Workers.
- MacFARLANE'S AMERICAN GEOLOGY RAILWAY GUIDE.
- ME. BOARD AGRIC.: Maine Board of Agriculture, annual report, Augusta, Maine.
- ME. HIST. SOC.: Maine Historical Society, Collections, Portland, Maine.
- ME. NAT.: The Maine Naturalist, published by the Maine Naturalist Company, Portland, Me.
- ME. ST. COLL. LAB.: Maine State College Laboratory, Bulletins, now University of Maine State Highway Laboratory, Orono, Maine.
- ME. ST. SURV. COMM.: Maine State Survey Commission, Augusta, Maine.
- ME. ST. WATER STORAGE COMM.: Maine State Water Storage Commission, annual report, Augusta.
- MINN. GEOL. NAT. HIST. SURV.: Minnesota Geological and Natural History Survey, Minneapolis, Minnesota.
- MIN. WORLD.: Mining World, Chicago, Illinois.

- MOUNTAIN MAGAZINE: Published by the Associated Outdoor Clubs of America, 1922-1932.
- NAT. ACAD. SC.: Natural Academy of Sciences, Proceedings, Memoirs, Washington, D. C.
- NAT. HIST. GEOL. ME.: Natural History and Geology of Maine. Reports of Commissioner of Agriculture, Augusta, Maine.
- NAT. HIST. SOC. N. B.: Natural History Society of New Brunswick, Bulletin, St. John.
- NAUTILUS, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
- NEUES JAHRBUCH für MINERALOGIE, GEOLOGIC, und PALAONTOLOGIE; Beilage Band. Stuttgart.
- NORTHERN, The Northern, published by the Great Northern Paper Co., 1922—
- N. Y. ACAD. SC.: New York Academy of Sciences, Annals; Memoirs; New York.
- N. Y. SOC. NAT. HIST.: New York Society of Natural History, Proceedings.
- N. Y. ST. MUS.: New York State Museum of Natural History, Annual Report, Bulletins, Memoirs, Albany, N. Y.
- PAN.-AM. GEOL.: Pan-American Geologist, Des Moines, Iowa.
- PETERMANN'S MITT: Petermanns Mitteilungen; Ergänzungsheft, Gotha.
- PHIL. ACAD. NAT. SC.: Philadelphia Academy of Natural Sciences, Proceedings, Philadelphia.
- POP. SC. MONTHLY: Popular Science Monthly, New York, N. Y.
- PORTLAND ADVERTISER, non-existent, Portland, Maine.
- PORTLAND DAILY PRESS, PORTLAND, Maine, now Press Herald, Portland, Maine.
- PORTLAND SOC. NAT. HIST.: Portland, (Maine) Society of Natural History, Proceedings.
- PORTLAND SUNDAY TIMES, non-existent, Portland, Maine.
- PORTLAND TRANSCRIPT, non-existent, Portland, Me.
- RHODORA, Boston, Mass.
- ROCHESTER ACAD. SC.: Rochester Academy of Science, Proceedings, Rochester, N. Y.
- ROCK PRODUCTS, now American Stone Trade, Chicago, Ill.
- ROCKS and MINERALS, published by Rocks and Minerals Association, Peekskill, N. Y., 1925-1932.
- SC. AM.: Scientific American, New York, N. Y.
- SCIENCE, new series, Cambridge, Mass., and elsewhere, now New York.
- SCIENCE GOSSIP.
- SEISMO. SOC. AM.: Seismographical Society of America, Bulletin, Stanford University, Cal.
- SMITHSONIAN INST. REPT.: Smithsonian Contributions and Report, Washington, D. C.
- SOC. GEOL. FRANCE: Societe geologique de France, Bulletin; Memoires, Paris.
- SOC. MEX. GEOG. ESTADISTICA.: Sociedad mexicana de geografia y estadistica Boletin Mexico, D. F.
- TECH. QUAR.: Technology Quarterly and Proceedings of the Society of Arts. Earlier Technology Quarterly. Mass. Inst. of Tech., Boston.
- TORREYA, Lancaster, Pa.
- U. S. BUR. MINES: United States Bureau of Mines, Bulletin; Technical Paper, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. BUR. SOILS: United States, Bureau of Soils, Bulletin.
- U. S. COAST and GEOD. SURV.: U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Reports, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. DEPT. AGRIC.: United States, Department of Agriculture, Bulletins.

- U. S. GEOL. SURV.: United States Geological Survey, Annual Report; Bulletin; Monograph; Mineral Resources; Professional Paper; Water-Supply Paper; Geologic Atlas, ——— folio (No. ———); Topographic Atlas.
- U. S. NAT. MUS.: United States National Museum, Annual Report; Bulletin, Proceedings.
- UNIV. of PENNA. LAB.: University of Pennsylvania. Contributions to Laboratory, Phila.
- WASH. ACAD. SC. JOUR.: Washington, D. C. Academy of Sciences, Journal; Proceedings.
- WHEELERS HISTORY OF BRUNSWICK and TOPSHAM, Boston, Mass.
- YALE BICEN. PUB.: Yale University Bicentennial Publications. Contributions to mineralogy and petrography—edited by S. L. Penfield and L. V. Pirsson.
- ZIONS ADVOCATE, Portland, Maine.

# Bibliography of Maine Geology from 1836 to 1930

By JOSEPH CONRAD TWINEM

## Adams, Charles Baker, 1814-1853

1. (with Mighels, J. W.) Description of fossil shells (*Nucula* and *Bulla*) occurring at Westbrook, Me. *Boston Jour. Nat. Hist.* 4: 53-54, 1842.

## Agassiz, Louis, 1807-1873

1. Glacial phenomena in Maine. *Atlantic Monthly*, 19: 211-220, 281-287, 1867. *Arch Sc. Phys. Nat.* 28: 319-352, 1867.
2. The former existence of glaciers in New England. *Am. Nat.* 4: 550-558, Nov., 1870. Brief reference to Maine.
3. Glacial phenomena in Maine. *Geol. Sketches*, Boston, 52 pp., 1876. Relating especially to the central and eastern part of the State.

## Allen, Oscar D.

1. (and Blake, John M.) Caesium and Rubidium in Lepidolite from Hebron and Paris, Maine.—*Am. Jour. Sc.* 2d ser. 34: 215 and 367, 1862. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 2d ser. 35: 94, 1863.
2. (with Johnson, S. W.) On equivalent and spectrum of caesium (in lepidolite from Hebron). *Am. Jour. Sc.* 2d ser., 35: 94-98, 1863.

## Anonymous

1. The Geology of North America and Maine. *Christian Mirror*, Dec. 14, 1852.

## Antevs, Ernest

1. The recession of the last ice sheet in New England. *Am. Geog. Soc. Research Series* No. 11, 120 pp., N. Y. 1922.
2. (with R. W. Sayles) Three Pleistocene Tillis in Southern Maine. (*Glacial Geology*). *Abst. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull.*, 38: 142-143, 1927.
3. Late Quaternary changes of level in Maine: *Am. Jour. Sc.*, 5th ser., 15: 319-336, 2 figs., April, 1928; *Abst. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull.*, 38, No. 1: 144, March 30, 1927; *Pan-Am. Geol.*, 47 No. 2: 151-152, March, 1927.
4. The Last Glaciation. *Am. Geog. Soc. Research Ser.* No. 17, 1928.
5. Maps of the Pleistocene Glaciation. *Geol. Soc. Am. Bull.* 40: 631-720, 1929.

## Avery, Myron H.

1. (with Smith, Edward S. C.) A bibliography for Mount Katahdin, Revised. *Appalachia* 1, 6, 1924.
2. (with Smith, Edward S. C.) A bibliography for Katahdin: Supplement, *Bull. Appalachian Mountain Club.* 24: 49-56, 1930.
3. The Appalachian Trail. *Mountain Magazine* 8: 2-6, 1930.

## Babb, Cyrus Cates

1. First Annual Report State Water Storage Comm.—Augusta, 1910.
2. Second Annual Report State Water Storage Comm.—Augusta, 1911.
3. (with Barrows, H. K.) Water Resources of the Penobscot River Basin, Maine. —Prepared in cooperation with the Maine Survey Commission. *U. S. Geol. Surv. W. S. P.* 279, 1912.
4. Bibliography of Maine geology. *Maine State Water Storage Comm. An. Rpt.* 3: 10, 185-242, 1913. Reprint from *An. Rpt.* 3: 1-68, 1913, Augusta, Me.

## Bailey, E. M.

1. A Catalog of Minerals found at Rumford, Maine. *Rocks and Minerals* 4: 121, 1929.

**Bailey, Jacob Whiteman, 1811-1857**

1. Account of an excursion to Mount Katahdin in Maine. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 32: 20-34, 1837.

**Bailey, Loring Woart**

1. Account of an Excursion to Mount Katahdin in Maine—*Am. Jour. Sc.* 32: 20-34, 1837. *Me. Monthly Magazine*, 1: 544, 1837.
2. Letters on the Siliceous Marls or Diatomaceous Earths of Maine.—*Me. Board of Agric.*, 7th An. Rpt.: 395-401, 1862.
3. (with Matthew, G. F.) Remarks on the Age and Relations of the Metamorphic Rocks of New Brunswick and Maine. *Am. Assoc. Proc.* 18: 179-195, 1870. *Abst. Can. Nat.* 4, n.s.: 326-328, 1869, *Am. Nat.* 3: 442-444, 1869.
4. (and Matthew, G. F.) Preliminary Report on the Geology of Southern New Brunswick. *Can. Geol. Surv.*: 13-240, *Prog. Rpt.*: 1870, 1871, 1872. References to Devonian and Lower Carboniferous of Perry.
5. On the Silurian System of Northern Maine, New Brunswick, and Quebec. *Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Tr.* 4, sec. IV: 35-41, 1887.
6. (and McInnes, W.) Report on Explorations and Surveys in Portions of Northern New Brunswick and Adjacent Areas in Quebec and in Maine. *Can. Geol. Surv. An. Rpt.* 3, part M, 52 pp., map 1888.
7. Notes on the Physiography and Geology of Aroostook County, Me. *Royal Soc. Can. Proc. Tr.* 5, sec. IV: 39-44, 1888. *Abst. Can. Rec. Sc.* 2: 430, 1887.
8. Summary Report on Work in Northern New Brunswick and Quebec. *Can. Geol. Surv., Sum. Rpt.* 1888-9 (*An. Rpt.* 4), part A: 35-38, 1890.
9. On Some Relations Between the Geology of Eastern Maine and New Brunswick. *Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Tr.* 7, sec. IV: 57-68, 1890. *Abst., Am. Geol.* 6: 390, 1890. *Can. Rec. Sc.* 3: 165-166, 1888.
10. Presidential Address on the Progress of Geological Investigation in New Brunswick. *Royal Soc. Can., Proc. Tr.* 7, sec. IV: 3-17, 1890.
11. (and McInnes, W.) Report on Portions of the Province of Quebec and Adjoining Areas in New Brunswick and Maine, Relating More Especially to the Counties of Temiscouata and Rimouski, P. Q. *Can. Geol. Surv. An. Rpt.* 5: part M 28 pp. Map, 1893.

**Baker, W. W.**

1. Fossil Starfish in Post-Pliocene of Lewiston, Me. *Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc.* 6: 394, 1858. *Abst. Am. Jour. Sc.*, 2d ser. 27: 141, 1859.

**Balch, D. M.**

1. On Lodolite at Salem, Mass. Remarks Its Occurrence at Litchfield, Maine. *Proc. Essex Inst.* 4: 3-6, 1864.

**Baldwin, T. W.**

1. Plan of a Part of the Town of Blue Hill, Maine. Showing the Location of Mining Properties.

**Barker, Noah**

1. Report of Commissioner on the Variations of Magnetic Needle. (Pub. by the State of Maine. No place or date.)

**Barr, George**

1. Gross Pink Deer Isle Granite: Granite 2 No. 1: 7-9, Apr. 1929.

**Barrande, J.**

1. Documents Anciens et Nouveau sur la Fauna Primordial et le Système Taconique en Amérique. Soc. Geol. France, Bull. 2d ser. 18: 203-321, 1861. Includes notes by Logan: 309-314. Reviewed by T. S. Hunt, Can. Nat. 6: 374-383, 1861.
2. Primordian-Fauna in Amerika, Neues Jahrbuch: 336-337, 1862.

**Barrell, T.**

1. The Piedmont Terraces of the Northern Appalachians. Am. Jour. Sci. Ser. 4, XLIX: 227-258, 327-362, 407-428. 1920.

**Barrows, H. K.**

1. (and Babb, C. C.) Water Resources of the Penobscot River Basin, Maine.—Prepared in cooperation with the Maine Survey Commission. U. S. Geol. Surv. W. S. P. 279, 1912.

**Bartlett, Frank L.**

1. Valuable Minerals of Maine. "The New Story of the State of Maine," by Enoch Knight, Portland: 16-17, 1876.
2. Minerals of New England, Where and How to Find Them. Portland, Me. 46 pp., 1877. Relating especially to ores, largely to those of Maine.
3. State of Maine Mining Notes. Portland Transcript, Nov. 16, 1878. Descriptive of mines and the mineral belts, silver, lead, copper, etc., at Sullivan, Gouldsboro, Blue Hill, Eggamoggin, etc.
4. Mines of Maine. Portland, Me. 66 pp., 1879. Describes ore veins, mines and mining companies, contains but little scientific interest.
5. Mines of Maine. The Present Condition of the Mines and Their Future Prospects. Portland, Me. 84 pp., 1879-80.

**Bascom, Florence**

1. Review of "The Geology of the Fox Islands, Maine, a Contribution to the Study of Old Volcanics," by George Otis Smith, Am. Geol. 19: 214-219, 1897.
2. On Some Dikes in the Vicinity of Johns Bay, Me. Am. Geol. 23: 275-280, pls., 8-11, map, 1899.
3. The Physiography of Mount Desert (Island): Geog. Soc. Philadelphia, Bull., 17, No. 4: 117-130, 4 pls., map, October, 1919.

**Bastin, Edson Sunderland**

1. Some Unusual Rocks from Maine. Jour. Geol. 14: 173-187, 1906.
2. Clays of the Penobscot Bay Region, Me. U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. 285: 428-431, 1906.
3. The Lime Industry of Knox County, Me. U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. 285: 393-400, 3 figs., 1906.
4. Feldspar and Quartz Deposits of Maine, U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. 315: 383-393, 1907.
5. (with Brown, C. L. and Smith, G. O.) Description of the Penobscot Bay Quadrangle (Me.) U. S. Geol. Survey, Geol. Atlas, fol. 149: 14 pp., 2 maps, and structure-section sheet, 1907.
6. A Pyrrhotitic Peridotite from Knox County, Me.—a Sulphide Ore of Igneous Origin. Jour. Geol. 16: No. 2. 124-138, 3 figs., 1908. Abst. Science, n. s. 27: 426, March 13, 1908.
7. Description of the Rockland Quadrangle, Me. U. S. Geol. Surv. Geol. Atlas Rockland fol. 158: 15 pp., 2 figs., 5 maps, 1908.
8. (with Leighton, H.) Road materials of Southern and Eastern Maine. U. S. Dept. Agric. Off. Pub. Rds. Bull. 33: 56 pp., 4 pls., 1908.

9. (and Davis, C. A.) Peat Deposits of Maine. U. S. Deposits of Maine. U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. 376: 127 pp., 3 pls., 20 figs., 1909. (Bibl., 123-124. 32 entries. 1842-1908 selected.
10. Economic Geology of the Feldspar Deposits of the United States. U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. 420: 85 pp., 8 pls., map, 1910.
11. Origin of the Pegmatites of Maine. Jour. Geol. 18: No. 4. 297-320, 3 figs., 1910. Abst. Science, n. s. 31: 321, fel. 25, 1910.
12. Geology of the Pegmatites and Associated Rocks of Maine, Including Feldspar, Quartz, Mica, and Gem Deposits. U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. 445: 152 pp. 19 pls., 8 figs., 1911.
13. Geology of the Penobscot River Basin, Me. U. S. Geol. Surv. W. S. P. 279: 11-12, 1912.
14. (and Williams, H. S.) Geology of the Eastport Quadrangle. Me. St. Water Storage Comm. An. Rpt. 3: 166-169, 1913.
15. (and Williams, H. S.) Description of the Eastport Quadrangle, Me. U. S. Geol. Surv. Geol. Atlas Eastport fol. 192: 15 pp., maps, 1914.
16. Large Pyrrhotite Deposits in (Central) Maine. Eng. and Mining Jour. 104: 758-759, 1917.

#### **Bather, William T.**

1. (with Manchester, J. G.) Famous Mineral Localities: Mt. Mica, Mt. Apatite, and Other Localities in Maine. Am. Mineralogist 3: 169-174, 1918.

#### **Bayley, William Shirley**

1. (and King, F. P.) Catalogue of the Maine Geological Collection With a Brief Outline History of the Two Surveys of the State. Colby College, Geol. Dept.: 32 pp., Waterville, Me., 1890.
2. Eleolite-syenite of Litchfield, Me., and Howe's Hornblende Syenite from Red Hill, N. H. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 3: 231-252, map, 1892. Abst. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 44: 500-501, 1892.
3. A Fulgurite from Waterville, Me. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 43: 327-328, 1892.
4. Striated Garnet from Buckfield, Me. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 44: 79-80, 1892.
5. An Old Volcano on the Coast of Maine, (Vinalhaven and North Haven). Zions Advocate, June 12, 1895. Bull. Geol. Soc. Am. VI: 474, 1894.
6. Spherulitic Volcanics at North Haven, Me. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 6: 474-475, 1895. Abst. Science, n. s. 1: 65, 1895.
7. Notes on the Wells, Springs and General Water Resources of Maine. U. S. Geol. Surv. W. S. P. 102: 27-55, 1904.
8. Underground Waters of Eastern United States; Maine. U. S. Geol. Surv. W. S. P. 114: 41-56, 1 fig., 1905.
9. Records of Deep Wells in Southern Maine. U. S. Geol. Surv. W. S. P. 223: 238-257, 1909.

#### **Beckett, Sylvester B.**

1. Land Disruption at Stroudwater, Me. Boston Daily Mail, June 11, 1849.

#### **Beecher, Charles E.**

1. The Occurrence of Upper Silurian Strata Near Penobscot Bay, Maine. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 43: 6, 1892.
2. (with Dodge, William W.) On the Occurrence of Upper Silurian Strata Near Penobscot Bay, Me. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser., 43: 412-418, with map, 1892.



**Belknap, Jeremy**

1. An Account of a Fossil Substance Found at Lebanon in the County of York, etc. Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sc. 1: 377, 1785. The heading of this letter indicates Lebanon, N. H., but the author's mention of the county points to the Maine town. (This title is included with reservations).

**Bement, Clarence S.**

1. Ueber Neuere Americanische Mineral Vorkommen. Groth's Zeit, f Kryst. u. Min. 14: 256-257, 1888.

**Benorsth (or Berwerth)**

1. Analysis of Lepidolite from Paris, Me. Groth's Zeit. f Kryst. u. Min. 2, 523. year —.

**Benton, Edward R.**

1. Notes on Samples of Iron Ore Collected in Northern New England; . . . Maryland; . . . Virginia. U. S. 10th Census 15, mining industries, 79-82, 245-260, 261-288, maps, 1886.
2. Iron Ore from Katahdin, Me. Census Report, 15: 79, 1880.

**Berman, Harry**

1. (with Gedney, E. K.) Huge Beryl Crystals at Albany, Me. Rocks and Minerals, 4: 78-80, 1929.
2. (with Gonyer, F. A.) Pegmatite Minerals of Poland, Me. Am. Miner. 15: 375-387, 1930.

**Berry, Edward Wilber**

1. Pleistocene Plants in the Marine Clays of Maine. Torreyia 17: 160-163 pl., 1917.

**Bickford, Rass L.**

1. The Precious and Semi-precious Gems of Maine.

**Bigelow, Henry B.**

1. Physical Oceanography of the Gulf of Maine. Bur. of Fisheries, Bull. 40, Pt. II: 511-1027, 1924.
2. Expiration of the Waters of the Gulf of Maine (Oceanography). Geog. Rev. 18: 232-260, 1928.

**Billings, Elkanah, 1820-1876**

1. Description of Some New Species of Fossils With Remarks on Others Already Known from the Silurian and Devonian Rocks of Square Lake, Maine. Portland Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. 1: 104-126, 2 pls., 1862.

**Billings, Marland**

1. The Petrology of the North Conway Quadrangle in the White Mountains in New Hampshire. Proc. Am. Acad. Arts Sc. 53: 69-137, 1928.

**Bishop, Sherman Chauncey**

1. (and Clarke, Noah T.) A Scientific Survey of Turners Lake, Isle-au-Haut, Maine. . . 1922; with Special Examinations and Notes by John M. Clark and Others. 29 pp., 22 pls., New York State Museum, Albany, N. Y., August, 1923, published privately. Also issued with New York State Museum Bulletin No. 251, 1924.

**Blake, John M.**

1. (with Allen, Oscar D.) Caesium and Rubidium in Lepidolite from Hebron and Paris, Me. Am. Jour. Sc. 2d ser. 34: 215 and 367, 1862. Am. Jour. Sc. 2d ser. 35: 94, 1863.

**Blake, William P.**

1. Locality and Formation Where Tin is Found and Mined at Winslow, Me. Min. Res. U. S. for 1883-4, p. 598, Washington, 1886.
2. (with Hitchcock, C. H.) Geological Map of the United States. Statistics of Mines and Mining in the States and Territories West of the Rocky Mountains, 5th Rpt. by R. W. Raymond, Washington, 1873. Statistical Atlas of the U. S. based on the results of the 9th Census, 1870, by F. A. Walker. Plates 13, 14. Folio Washington, 1874. Petermann's Mitteilungen, 21, plate 16, 1875. Special report of Smithsonian Institution for the Centennial, Washington, 1876. Atlas of the U. S. and the world, by Gray. Folio. Philadelphia, 1877. Reproduced (probably) by F. Ratzel, "Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika," 1 München, 1878.

**Blaney, Dwight**

1. (and Loomis, F. B.) A Pleistocene Locality on Mt. Desert Island, Maine. Am. Jour. Sc. 4th ser. 42: 399-401, 1916.

**Boardman, Samuel L.**

1. Agricultural Survey of Somerset County, Me. Augusta: 71 pp., 1860, treating of the geology and products of the country.
2. A General View of the Agriculture and Industry of the County of Kennebec, Me. with Notes upon its History and Natural History. Augusta: 83 pp., 1865, Chap. 4, treats of its geology and mineralogy.
3. Physical Geography, Geology and Resources of Maine. Washington, 1874.

**Bourne, Edward E.**

1. History of Wells and Kennebunk, Portland, 1875. On the Mining of Iron Ore (bog iron) in Kennebunk and Kennebunkport, Wells, Sanford and Saco, Me.: 503-504, 649, 717.

**Bouve', Thomas Tracy**

1. On a Landslide Near Portland, Me. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. 6: 131-133, 1857.
2. (and Jackson, C. T.) Discussion upon the Landslide at Presumpscot River, Me. and Theories of the Formation of Clay Concretions. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 6: 132, 1857.
3. Remarks on Cinnamon Stone, Pyroxene and Idocrase, and Other Minerals at Phippsburg, Parsonfield, and Rumford, Me. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 11: 215, 1867.
4. Sketch of Dr. Chas. Thos. Jackson. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 21: 41-47, 1880. With description of his work on the Geology of Maine.

**Boyd, Charles H.**

1. Discovery of the Bones of a Walrus at Reef Point, Addison, Me. Proc. Portland Soc. Nat. Hist., 1881.

**Brackett, C. F.**

1. (and Goodale, G. L.) Meteorites in Maine. Bowdoin Sc. Review, 2: 129, 1871. An account of three meteorites known to have fallen in Maine, 1823, 1848, 1871.

**Bradbury, Charles**

1. History of Kennebunkport, Me. Kennebunk, 1837. At page 219 is a short account of the granite quarries of the town with Prof. Cleaveland's opinion as to the fine quality of the stone, etc.

**Bradbury, C. M.**

1. Analysis of Topaz from Stoneham, Me. Chemical News, 48: 108, 1883. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 27: 213, 1884.

**Bradley, Frank H.**

1. Geological Chart of the United States East of the Rocky Mountains and of Canada, 16 by 24 inches, folder, N. Y., 1875.

**Brady, George Stewardson**

1. (and Crosskey, H. W.) Notes on Fossil Ostracoda from the Post-Tertiary Deposits of Canada and New England. *Geol. Mag.* 8, No. 2: 1-6, 60-65, 1 pl., 1871. *Hist. of Fossils from Portland, Saco and Lewiston, Me.*, with remarks thereon. *Can. Nat. n. s.* 5: 385-388, 1870, 1871.

**Breger, Carpel Leventhal**

1. (with Williams, H. S.) The Fauna of the Chapman Sandstone of Maine, Including Descriptions of some Related Species from the Moose River Sandstone. *U. S. Geol. Surv. P. P.* 89: 347 pp., pl. map, 1916. *Abst. Wash. Acad. Sc. Jour.* 6: 564, 1916.

**Brewer, William H.**

1. Warren's New Physical Geography, 144 pp's. Phil., 1890.

**Brigham, William T.**

1. Volcanic Manifestations in New England, an Enumeration of the Principal Earthquakes, 1638 to 1869. *Me. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* 2, pt. 1: 1-28, 1871. Mentions shocks noted in Maine in 1727: 6; 1810: 16; 1847: 18-19; 1855: 20; 1860: 21; 1869: 23.

**Brown, Charles W.**

1. (with Bastin, E. S. and Smith, G. O.) Description of the Penobscot Bay Quadrangle, Me. *U. S. Geol. Surv. Geol. Atlas*, fol. 149: 14 pp., 1907.
2. Geology of Mt. Desert Island, Me. *Abst. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull.* 40: 108, 1929.
3. Correlation of the Cambrian Sediments at Nahant, Mass. with the Bar Harbor Series. *Abst. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull.* 40: 113, 249, 1929.

**Brush, George F.**

1. (with Dana, J. D.) *A System of Mineralogy*, N. Y. A complete list of Maine minerals and their localities.

**Brush, George Jarvis, 1831-1912**

1. On Amblygonite, from Hebron and Paris, Maine, *Am. Jour. Sc.* 2d ser. 34: 243-245, 1862.
2. Discovery of Childrenite at Hebron in Maine. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 2d ser. 36: 122-123, 257, 1863.
3. Discovery of Cookeite at Hebron, Me. Description and Analysis (Mineralogical Notices) *Am. Jour. Sc.* 2d ser. 41: 246-248, 1866.

**Burr, Freeman F.**

1. Report on the Economic Geology of Maine: Maine, Public Utilities Commission, Second Ann. Rpt. for 1916, pp. 17-103, 1 fig., 15 pls., Waterville, 1917.
2. Report on Mineral Resources of Maine: Maine Water Power Comm., First Ann. Rpt., pp. 112-131, Augusta, Maine, 1920.

**Burr, Henry T.**

1. A Drainage Peculiarly in Androscoggin County, Me. *Am. Geol.* 24: 369-371, 1899. *Abst. Science n. s.* 9: 519, 1899.

**Carmichael, Henry**

1. Geological Features and Minerals of Brunswick and Topsham, Me. In Wheeler's, George A., and Wheeler, H. W., *History of Brunswick, Topsham, and Harpswell, Maine. . .*: 95-98, Boston, 1878.

**Chadbourne, Paul A.**

1. On a Geological Survey of Maine, An. Rpt. Agric. of Me.: 306, 1858. A letter to Sec. of Agric. on the benefits and proper methods of a survey of the State.

**Chamberlain, T. C.**

1. Report on Glacial Division, U. S. Geol. Surv. 6th An. Rpt.: 33-40, 1884-85, Washington, 1885.
2. Report on Division of Glacial Geology. U. S. Geol. Surv. 7th Rpt.: 76-85, 1885-86, Washington, 1888.
3. The Rock Scorings of the Ice Invasions. U. S. Geol. Surv. 7th Rpt.: 155-248, 1888. The map accompanying this very valuable paper indicates the glacial striae in Maine, 200 instances of which have been recorded: 157. An alphabetical list of observers is also appended.

**Chandler, C. F.**

1. Report on the Deposits of Arrowsic Emery in Arrowsic, Me. N.Y.: 18, 1866. Its mineralogical character with map of the locality, geological features, etc.

**Chapman, Henry C.**

1. Note on the Geology of Mount Desert Island, Me. Acad. Nat. Sc. of Phila. Proc. pt. 3: 350, 1892.

**Chatard, T. M.**

1. (with Clarke, F. W.) Analysis of Allanite, Damourite and Cimolite from Topsham, Stoneham and Norway, Me. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 28: 21-23, 1884, Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. No. 9: 10-12, 18- , Am. Nat. 18: 1039, 18- .
2. (with Clarke, F. W.) On Damourite from Stoneham, Me. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 28: 21, 1884.

**Chickering, John W., Jr.**

1. Contrasts of the Appalachian Mountains. Saturday Lectures No. 3. At Nat. Mus. Wash.: 16, 1882. Refers briefly to outlying groups of this system in Maine.

**Chute, A. P.**

1. References to Cancrinite and Nepheline of Litchfield, Me. Proc. Essex Inst., 1: 151-152, 1856.

**Clapp, Frederick Gardner**

1. Evidences of Several Glacial and Interglacial Stages in Northeastern New England. Science n. s. 24: 499-501, Oct. 19, 1906.
2. Local Glaciation in Maine, Abst. Science n. s. 25: 390, Mar. 8, 1907.
3. Complexity of the Glacial Period in Northeastern New England. Geol. Soc. Am. Bul. 18: 505-556, 4 pls., 9 figs., Feb., 1908.
4. Underground Waters of Southern Maine; with Records of Deep Wells, by W. S. Bayley. U. S. Geol. Surv. W. S. P. 223: 268 pp., 24 pls., 4 figs., map, 1909.
5. Occurrence and Composition of Well Waters in the Slates of Maine. U. S. Geol. Surv. W. S. P. 258: 32-39, 1911.
6. Occurrence and Composition of Well Waters in the Granites of New England. U. S. Geol. Surv. W. S. P. 258: 40-47, 1 pl., 1 fig., 1911.
7. Composition of Mineral Springs in Maine. U. S. Geol. Surv. W. S. P. 258: 66-74, 1911.

**Clark, Thomas H.**

1. A Review of the Evidence for Taconic Revolution. (Structural Geology). Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 36: 135-162, 1921.

**Clarke, Frank Wigglesworth**

1. (and Chatard, T. M.) Analyses of Allantite, Damourite and Cimolite from Topsham, Stoneham and Norway, Me. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 28: 21-23, 1884. Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. 9: 10-12, 18- . Am. Nat. 18: 1039, 18- .
2. (and Chatard, T. M.) On Damourite from Stoneham, Me. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 28: 21, 1884.
3. (with Diller, J. S.) On the Changing of Topaz to Damourite (Stoneham, Me.) Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 29: 378, 1885.
4. Report of Work Done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics . . . 1884-85. U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. 27: 80 pp., 1886.
5. (and Diller, J. S.) On Topaz from Stoneham, Me. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 29: 378-384, 1885. Groth's Zeit. f. Kryst. u. Min. 2: 297, 1886.
6. Topaz from Stoneham, Me. (with Remarks on Other Minerals) Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. 27: 9-15, 1886.
7. The Minerals of Litchfield, Me. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 31: 262-272, 1886. Groth's Zeit f. Kryst. u. Min. 12: 503, 1887. Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. 42: 28-38, 1887. Description and analytical analysis of elaeolite, cancrinite, sodalite, hydrone, phetite, albite, and lepidomelane.
8. Report of Work Done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics . . . 1885-86, U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. 42: 152 pp., 1887.
9. (and Riggs, R. B.) The Lepidolites of Me. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 32: 353, 1886. Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. 42: 11-21, 1887.
10. Studies in the Mica Group on Lepidomalane of Litchfield and Iron-Biotite of Auburn, Me. With Analyses. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 34: 133, 135, 1887. Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. 55: 15-17, 1889.
11. Analysis of Spring Water (Wm. E. Cooper's), Paris, Me. Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. 55: 91, 1889.
12. Analyses and Composition of Maine Tourmalines. Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. 55: 19-37, 1889.
13. Analyses of Petalite from Peru, Me. Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. 60: 129, 1890.
14. (and Schneider, E. A.) On the Constitution of Certain Micas, etc. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 42: 251, 1891. Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. 90: 21, 1892. Analysis of a peculiar muscovite found by Geo. P. Merrill at Auburn, Me.
15. An Occurrence of Anorthite and Epidote at Phippsburg, Me. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 48: 429 (communicated), 1894. Describes the occurrence and chemical composition of these minerals from Maine.

**Clarke, John Mason**

1. The Fauna of the Arenaceous Lower Devonian of Aroostook County, Me. Abst. Am. Assoc. Adv. Sc. Proc. 49: 188, 1900. Science, n. s. 12: 992, 1900.
2. Note on the Siluro-Devonic Boundary. Science, n. s. 12: 406-408, 1900.
3. Some New Devonian Fossils (Quebec, New Brunswick, and Maine). N. Y. State Mus. Bull. 107: 153-291, illus. 1907.
4. Evidences of a Coblenzian Invasion in the Devonian of Eastern America. Sonder-Abdruck aus der Festschrift zum siebenzigsten Geburtstage von Adolf v. Koenen gewidm. V. seinen Schülern. Stuttgart, 1907. Treats of the geology and paleontology of northern Me. N. Y. State Mus. Bull. 62, An. Rpt. 4, Apr. 8, 1908.

5. Early Devonian History of New York and Eastern North America. New York State Museum, Mem. 9, Pts. I and II, 1909. (Paleontology, Moose River Sandstone, Chapman Sandstone.
6. Boom Beach. (Isle-au-Haut) A Sea Mill. Abst. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. Vol. 37: 72, 1926. (Marine erosion and Isle-au-Haut.)

**Clarke, Noah T.**

1. (with Bishop, S. C.) A Scientific Survey of Turners Lake, Isle-au-Haut, Maine . . . 1922; with Special Examinations and Notes by John M. Clarke and Others. 29 pp., 22 pls., New York State Museum, Albany, N. Y., August, 1923, published privately. Also issued with New York State Museum Bulletin No. 251, 1924.

**Cleveland, Parker, 1780-1858**

1. Account of Fossil Shells with the Author's Reasons for Attending to the Same. In a Letter to Levi Hedge, Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sc., part 1, 3: 155-158, 1809. Revealed by well borings in and near Brunswick, Me.
2. Treatise on Mineralogy and Geology, Boston, 1816, 668 pp., pl. and map. Contains very numerous references to Maine Minerals and rocks with localities. It is curious to observe that tourmaline was then unknown in Maine.
3. Treatise on Mineralogy and Geology. Boston, 1822. Localities and descriptions of many Maine minerals and rocks.
4. Notice of the Late Meteorite in Maine at Nobleboro, Am. Jour. Sc. 7: 170-171, 1823.

**Cogswell, Rev. J.**

1. Notice of a Remarkable Spring in Hollis, Me. Am. Jour. Sc. 2d ser. 11: 137, 1851.

**Colby, S. F. & Co., Publishers**

1. Map of the Hancock Co. Section of the Mining District of Eastern Maine, Ellsworth, Me.

**Cooke, Josiah Parsons, 1827-1894**

1. Crystallographic Examination of the Hebron, Maine Mineral and Comparison of It with the Chlrenite from Tavistock, England. Am. Jour. Sc. 2d ser. 36: 258-259, 1863; 37: 70, 1864.

**Crosby, Irving Ballard**

1. Former Courses of the Androscoggin River: Jour. Geol.: 30, no. 3: 232-247, 5 figs., April-May, 1922; Abst. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 33, no. 1: 121, March 31, 1922.
2. (with Crosby, W. O.) Keystone Faults (Structure of Oxford County). Geol. Soc. Am. 36: 623-640, 1925.

**Crosby, William Otis, 1850-1925**

1. Geology of Frenchman's Bay, Me. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. 21: 109-117, 1881. Abst. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 23: 64, 1882.
2. Geological Report on the Pembroke Mine, 1881. Reprinted in the Eastport Sentinel. March 11, 1908. Geological description and analysis of ore, gold, silver, lead, zinc, and native silver.
3. Origin and Relations of Continents and Ocean Basins. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 22: 443-485, 1884.

4. Origin of Eskers. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 30: 375-411, 1902. Am. Geol. 30: 1-38, 1902.
5. (with Crosby, I. B.) Keystone Faults. (Structure of Oxford County). Geol. Soc. Am. 36: 623-640, 1925.

**Cross, W.**

1. (with Iddings, J. P.) On the Widespread Occurrence of Allanite as an Accessory Constituent of Many Rocks. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 30: 108-111, 1885. Abst. Am. Nat. 19: 1098, 1885.

**Crosskey, Henry W.**

1. (with Brady, G. S.) Notes on Fossil Ostracoda from the Post-Tertiary Deposits of Canada and New England. Geol. Mag. 8, No. 2: 1-6, 60-65, 1 pl., 1871. Hist. of Fossils from Portland, Saco and Lewiston, Me. with remarks thereon. Can.-Nat. n. s. 5: 385-388, 1870, 1871.

**Curtis, George Carroll**

1. Evidence of Continental Glaciation on Mount Katahdin, Me. Abst. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 26: 78-79, 1915.

**Dachnowski-Stokes, A. P.**

1. Peat Profile Studies in Maine. The South Lubec Heath in Relation to Sea-level. Jour. Washington Acad. Sc. 20: 124-135, 1930.

**Dale, Thomas Nelson**

1. Slate Investigations During 1904. U. S. Geol. Surv. 206: 486-488, 1905.
2. Note on a New Variety of Maine Slate. U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. 285: 449-450, 1906.
3. (and Eckel, E. C.) Slate Deposits of the United States, U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. 275: 51-125, 18 pls., 12 figs., 1906.
4. The Granites of Maine; with an Introduction by George Otis Smith, U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. 313: 202 pp., 14 pls., 39 figs., 1907. Bibl., 184-186. 44 entries, 1872-1906. General textbook references on granite and black granite, p. 62, 7 entries, 1891-1905.
5. Recent Work on New England Granites. U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. 315: 356-359, 1907.
6. Building Stone and Road Material in New England, U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. 315j: 356-357, 1907.
7. The Commercial Granites of New England: U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. 738, 488 pp., 96 figs., 34 pls. (incl. maps), 1923.

**Dall, William H.**

1. (and Harris, G. D.) Correlation Papers. Neocene. Citation of Writers on the Tertiary Deposits of Maine, Kittery, Lubec, etc. Jackson, Hitchcock, etc. Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. 84: 32-33, 1892.

**Daly, Reginald Aldworth.**

1. Field Relations of Litchfieldite and Soda Syenites of Litchfield, Maine. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 29: 99, Abst.: 463-470, 1918.

**Dana, Edward Salisbury**

1. Note on Rammelsberg's Ueber die Zusammensetzung der Lithionglimmer. Mentions his formula for the Lepidolite of Paris, Me. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 17: 333, 1879.
2. New Mineral Localities. Smithsonian Inst. Rpt. 542, 1882. Brief Mention only of Stoneham, Norway, Peru, and Paris, Me.

3. On the Occurrence of Fine Materials in Maine. *Smithsonian Rpt.*, 670-671, 1883.
4. Note on Supposed Herderite from Maine. Stoneham. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 27: 73, 1884.
5. On the Crystalline Form of the Supposed Herderite from Stoneham, Me. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 27: 229-232, 1884. *Groth's Zeit f. Kryst. u. Min.* 9: 278-282, 284.
6. Description of Apatite from Paris, Me. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 27: 480, 1884. *Am. Nat.* 18: 1038, year —.
7. Columbite from Standish, Me. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 32: 386-387, 1886. *Groth's Zeit. f. Kryst. u. Min.* 12, year —.
8. A New Mineral from Maine. *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc.* 1888. *Am. Nat.* 22: 1043, 1888.
9. Preliminary Notice of Beryllonite, a New Mineral. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 36: 290-291, 1888.
10. (and Wells, H. L.) Description of the New Mineral, Beryllonite. (Discovered at Stoneham, Me. 1886). *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 37: 23-32, 1889. *Am. Nat.* 23: 172, 1889. *Groth's Zeit f. Kryst u. Min.* 15: 275-284, 1889.

#### **Dana, James Dwight, 1813-1895**

1. Description of Idocrase from Sanford, Me. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 2d ser. 18: 419, 1854.
2. *Manual of Geology*, Phila., 1863. Contains a Brief Mention of Geological Formations in Maine: Lower Helderberg: 252. Oriskany Period: 266, Hamilton: 282, Uplifts of Devonian and Silurian: 304, Glacial Effects at Penobscot Bay: 545, etc.
3. Mention of De Laski's Theory of a Penobscot Bay Glacier. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 2d ser. 35: 249, 1863. See also 342. Ramsay on Glacial Origin of Lakes.
4. On the Connecticut River Valley Glacier and Other Examples of Glacier Movement Along the Valleys of New England. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 2: 233-243, 1871.
5. On the Glacial and Champlain Eras in New England. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 5: 198-211, 217-218, 219, 1873.
6. Recent Changes of Level on the Coast of Maine, with Reference to Their Origin and Relation to Other Similar Changes, by N. S. Shaler. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 9: 316-318, 1875.
7. The Geology of New Hampshire. Review of Atlas. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 16: 399-401, 1878.
8. Archaen Axes of Eastern North America. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 39: 378-383, 1890.
9. (and Brush, G. F.) *A System of Mineralogy*, N. Y. A complete list of Maine minerals and their localities.

#### **Darton, Nelson Horatio**

1. Preliminary List of Deep Borings in the United States, second edition with additions. *W. S. P.* 149, *U. S. Geol. Surv.* 175 pp., 1905.

#### **Davis, A. W., Jr.**

1. The Iron Ores of Maine. *Jour. U. S. Assoc. Charcoal Iron Workers* 7, 66 pp., 1886.

#### **Davis, Charles Albert, 1861-1916.**

1. (with Bastin, E. S.) Peat Deposits of Maine. *U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull.* 376, 127 pp., 3 pls., 20 figs., 1909. *Bibl.*, 123-124, 32 entries. 1842-1908. Selected.



2. Evidence of Recent Subsidence on the Coast of Maine. *Abst. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull.* 26: 91-92, 1915.
3. Physiographic Evidence of Recent Subsidence on the Coast of Maine, *Abst. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull.* 27: 108, 1916. See also Johnson, D. W. 1, 2.

**Davis, Leonard H.**

1. A Submerged Forest at Kennebunk Beach, Me.
2. The Surface Geology About Kennebunk, Me.

**Davis, William Morris**

1. Remarks on the Geology of Mt. Desert, Me. *Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc.* 21: 117-118, 1881.
2. On the Classification of Lake Basins. *Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* 21: 316-381, 1882. Quotes C. H. Hitchcock: 243, regarding Moosehead Lake, Me. also: 364, C. E. Hamlin, and G. H. Stone.
3. An Outline of the Geology of Mount Desert. In "Flora of Mount Desert Island, Maine"; A preliminary catalogue of the plants growing on Mount Desert and the adjacent islands, by Edward L. Rand and John H. Redfield: 43-71. Cambridge, Mass. 1894.
4. Physiography (Portions of New England). *Am. Assoc. Adv. Sc. Anniversary Meeting.* Edited by A. W. Grabau and J. E. Woodman: 1-7, 9 figs., Salem, Mass. 1898.
5. The Penepplain. (Physiography) *Am. Geol.* 23: 207-239, 1899.

**Dawson, John William, 1820-1899.**

1. Notice of Tertiary Fossils from Labrador, Maine, etc., and Remarks on the Climate of Canada in the Newer Pliocene or Pleistocene Period. *Can. Nat.* 5: 188-200, 1860.
2. On the Pre-Carboniferous Flora of New Brunswick, Maine, and Eastern Canada. *Can. Nat.* 6: 161-180, June, 1861. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 2d ser. 33: 278, 1862, 3d ser. 36: 279.
3. Descriptions of New Species of Fossil Plants from Perry, Maine. *Me. Board Agric.* 6th An. Rpt. 249-251, 1861.
4. On the Flora of the Devonian Period in Northeastern America. *Geol. Soc. London. Quarterly Jour.* 17: 296-330, 1862. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 2d ser. 35: 311-319; 36: 41-42, 1863. *Abst., Can. Nat.* 7: 223-224, 1862.
5. Fossil Plants Discovered at Perry, Maine. *Portland Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc.* 1: 99-100, 1862. *Me. Board of Agric., 7th An. Rpt.*: 402-404, 1862.
6. Further Observations on the Devonian Plants of Maine, Gaspé, and New York. *Geol. Soc. London, Quarterly Jour.* 19: 458-469, 3 pls., 1863. *Acadian Geol.*: 513, 1868.
7. Geological Survey of Canada, the Fossil Plants of the Devonian and Upper Silurian of Canada, 92 pp., 20 pls., Montreal, 1871.
8. Notes on the Post-Pliocene Geology of Canada. Montreal: 112, 1872. *Can. Nat.* n. s. 6, contains some references to Maine fossils.
9. *Acadian Geology, an Account of the Geological Structure and Mineral Resources of Nova Scotia and Portions of the Neighboring Provinces of British America*, 41: 388 pages, maps, Edinburg, 1855, 2d edition, 26, 694 pp., 3 maps, plates, London, 1868; 3d edition, London, 1878. *Abst. Can. Jour.* n. s. 1: 39-48, 1856. Reviewed by E. Billings. *Can. Nat.* 5: 450-455, and E. J. Chapman, *Can. Jour.*, n. s. 1: 39-48. *Abst. of supplement to 2d edition by author.* *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 15: 478-480. *Abst. Can. Nat.* n. s. 8: 472-475, 1878. Maps of Pictou and Cape Breton coal fields (reduced) also in "Coal region of America," by J. Macfarlane, N. Y., 1873.

10. *The Geological History of Plants*, N. Y.: D. Appleton & Co.: 290 pp., 1888. Brief references to the fossil plants of Perry, Me.: 46, 74, 106. With cut of *Archaeopteris Jacksoni*, a new Maine fossil fern.

**Day, David T.**

1. *Mineral Resources of the United States for 1885*, Volume 3. Brief Mention of Maine Rocks, Minerals, etc.: 182, 200, 210, 398, 437, 532, etc.
2. *Mineral Resources of the United States for 1886*, Volume 4. Containing Tables and Other Statements Relative to Maine Minerals, Ores, Building Stones, etc.: 17, 41, 104, 112, 519, 537.
3. *Mineral Resources of the United States for 1887*, Volume 5. Maine Products: 11, 42, 58, 533.
4. *Mineral Resources of the United States for 1888*, Volume 6, Washington, 1890. Brief References and Statistics Relating to Maine Mineralogy and Lithology.
5. *Mineral Resources of the United States*. Washington, 1892. Volume 7, 1889-90: 40, 60, 374, 396, 24, 373, 398, 10, 17, 35, 36, 522, 376, 398. References and tables relating to Maine minerals, ores, rocks, waters, etc.
6. *Mineral Resources of the United States*, Washington, 1893. Volume 8, for 1891: 27, 61, 83, 84, 255, 457, 458, 464, 466, 472, 473, 502, 603, 605. References to Maine minerals, ores, rocks, mineral waters, etc.
7. *Mineral Resources of the United States*. Washington, 1893. Volume 9 for 1892: 96, 199, 706, 707, 710, 711, 764, 767, 771, 824, 828. References to Maine minerals, ores, rocks, mineral waters, etc. See especially p. 765 on Tourmalines.
8. *Mineral Resources of the United States*, Washington, 1894. Volume 10, for 1893: : 28, 130, 545, 550, 557, 567, 695, 697, 774, 778. References to Maine minerals, ores, rocks, gems, mineral waters, etc.
9. Summary of the Mineral Production of the United States in 1904. Mineral Resources, U. S. for 1904, U. S. Geol. Surv: 9-36.

**DeGeer, Baron Gerard**

1. On Pleistocene Changes of Level in Eastern North America. *Am. Geol.* 11: 27-44, 1893, *Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* 25: 454, 477 and map.
2. Förhistoriska Tidsbestämninga, *Ymer*. XLV: 1-34 (Review by Antevs, 1926, *Geog. Rev.* XVI, 170.) 1925.
3. On the Solar Curve Dating the Ice Age. *Geogr. Annaler*, VIII; 253-284, 1926. (Review in *Geog. Rev.* XVII, 1927: 503-505.)

**DeLaski, John K.**

1. Glaciation on Vinalhaven Island, Me. Me. Board Agric. 6th An. Rpt.: 263-265, Augusta, 1861.
2. The Ancient Glacier of Penobscot Bay. *The Rockland Gazette*, July 12, 19, 26, and Oct. 4, 11, 18, 25. 1862.
3. Ancient Glacial Action in the Southern Part of Maine. Me. Board Agric. 7th An. Rpt. 382-388, 1862. *Abst. Am. Jour. Sc.* 2d ser. 36: 274-276, 1863.
4. Glacial Action about Penobscot Bay. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 2d ser. 37: 335-344, 1864.
5. Post-Tertiary of Maine. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 2d ser. 42: 426, 1866.
6. The True Theory of Glacier Motion. Portland, Me. Daily Press, March 30, 1868.
7. On the Motion of Glaciers. *Portland Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc.* 1: 168-178, 1869. Relating to glacial action in Maine.

8. Glacial action on Mount Katahdin. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 3: 27-31, 1872.
9. Geological Papers No. 3. Visit to Mt. Katahdin. Free Press of Rockland, October, 1871. Reprinted *Maine Naturalist* Vol. 8, 107-108, 1928.

**Derby, Orville A.**

1. On the Separation and Study of the Heavy Accessories of Rocks. *Proc. Rochester Acad. Sc.* 1: 198-206, 1891. Mention of rare minerals in rocks of Maine. Zircon at Somerville, Otter Creek, Mt. Desert, Hurricane Island; monazite, East Blue Hill; pegmatite, Auburn; orthite, Vinalhaven, Somerville, and Hurricane Island, apatite very abundant.

**Desor, Edouard, 1811-1882**

1. On the Phenomena of Drift and Glacial Action in New England. Read to Assoc. Am. Geol., etc., 1847. *Am. Quart. Jour. Agric. and Sc.* 6: 213-214, November, 1847.
2. Proposing the Name Laurentian to Certain Formations in Maine, containing Deposits of Marine Shells. *Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* 3: 357, 1850.
3. On the Deposits of Marine Shells in Maine, on Lake Champlain, and on the St. Lawrence. *Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc.* 3: 357-358, 1851. Remarks by Rogers: 358.
4. Post-Pliocene of the Southern States and Its Relation to the Laurentian of the North and the Deposits of the Valley of the Mississippi. *Am. Jour. Sci.* 2d ser. 14: 49-59, 1852.

**Dewey, Frederic P.**

1. On Specimens of Iron and Associated Rocks from Mount Katahdin Iron Co., Me. In the *U. S. Nat. Mus. Bull.* U. S. Nat. Mus. 42: 115, 1891.
2. Descriptive Catalogue of the Systematic Collection of Economic Geology and Metallurgy in the U. S. Nat. Mus. *Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus.* No. 42, 1891.

**Dickerman, O. E.**

1. (and Wadsworth, M. E.) An Olivine-bearing Diabase from St. George, Me. *Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc.* 23: 28-29, 1884. This rock is known commercially as "Black Granite."

**Dickerson, M. W.**

1. Geological Survey, etc., of the Highland's Cooper Mining Co. of Penobscot, Me., 1880.

**Diller, Joseph Silas**

1. (with Clarke, F. W.) On Topaz from Stoneham, Me. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 29: 378-384, 1885. *Groth's Zeit. f. Kryst u. Min.* 2: 297, 1886.
2. (with Hillebrand, W. F.) Analysis and Description of a White Beryl from Winslow, Me. *Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv.* 55: 53, 1889.
3. (and Clarke, F. W.) On the Changing of Topaz to Damourite (Stoneham, Me.) *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 29: 379, 1885.

**Dodge, J. R.**

1. On the Limestone and Pond-marls of Maine. *U. S. Agric. Report:* 370-371, 1868. Describing formations and localities with analyses also with special reference to fertilizing qualities.

**Dodge, W. W.**

1. Lower Silurian Fossils in Northern Maine. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 22: 434-436, 1881.

2. Some Lower Silurian Graptolites from Northern Maine. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 40: 153-155, 1890.
3. (and Beecher, C. E.) On the Occurrence of Upper Silurian Strata near Penobscot Bay, Me. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 43: 412-418, with map, 1892.

**Dole, R. B.**

1. Quality of Surface Waters of the United States, Part I, Analyses of Waters East of the One Hundredth Meridian. *U. S. Geol. Surv. W. S. P.* 236: 123, 1909.

**Drake, E. E.**

1. Tourmalines in Mica.

**Eaton, Amos**

1. An Index to the Geology of the Northern States. Leicester, 1818, 1820.

**Eaton, Cyrus**

1. History of Thomaston and Rockland, Me. Hallowell, 1865. The first two pages make brief mention of the geological features of the towns.
2. Annals of the Town of Warren, Me. Hallowell, 1851, 2d ed. 1877. There are brief descriptions of the geology and topography of the town.

**Eckel, Edwin Clarence**

1. (with Dale, T. N.) Slate Deposits of the United States. *U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull.* 275: 51-125, 18 pls., 12 figs, 1906.
2. Portland Cement Materials and Industry in the United States; with Contributions by Ernest F. Burchard, A. F. Crider, G. B. Richardson, Eugene A. Smith, J. A. Taff, E. O. Ulrich, and W. H. Weed. *U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull.* 522: 401 pp., maps, 1913.

**Elwell, Edward H.**

1. Landslide near Stroudwater in Westbrook, Me. *Portland Transcript*, June 16, 1849.
2. Landslides on the Presumpscot River, Me. *Portland Transcript*, Dec. 5, 1868.
3. Aroostook, Me. With some account of excursions thither, etc. *Portland*: 50, 1878. With a note on the geological features of the county; contributed by Dr. Wm. B. Lapham.

**Emmons, Ebenezer, 1799-1863.**

1. Notice of a Scientific Expedition (Coast of Maine and Nova Scotia.) *Am. Jour. Sc.* 30: 330-354, 1836. Interesting mention is made of the geology of Lubec, Me. and its vicinity.
2. The Taconic System in Maine. *Agric. of N. Y.* 1: 94-101, 1846.
3. Agriculture of New York, comprising an account of the classification, composition and distribution of the soils and rocks and the natural waters of the different geological formations, together with a condensed view of the climate and agricultural productions of the State, 1: 371 pp., 21 pl., Albany, 1846. Has a geological map. Chapter on "The Taconic System," issued separately, 67 pp., 6 pl., Albany, 1844.
4. Maine Fossils Noticed by Him in Agriculture of New York, 1: 68, 69, 365, pl.: 15, 16, 1846. *Nereites jacksoni*, *loomisii lanceolata* and *pugnus* and two species of myrianites from the Taconic States, Waterville, Me.
5. Remarks on the Taconic System. *A. Quart. Jour. Agric. and Sc.* 4: 202-209, 1846.

6. Nereites of Maine (very brief mention). *Am. Jour. Sc.* 2d ser. 19: 434, 1855.
7. *American Geology, Containing a Statement of the Principles of the Science, with Full Illustrations of the Characteristics of American Fossils*; three volumes, Albany, 1855. Reviewed by Anon. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 2d ser. 19: 397-406, 1856. Part 2. 1. "The Taconic System," 244 pp. plates.

**Emmons, William Harvey**

1. Some Regionally Metamorphosed Ore Deposits and the So-called Segregated Veins. *Economic Geol.* 4: 755-781, 2 pls., 1909.
2. Some Ore Deposits in Maine and the Milan Mine, N. H.—U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. 432: 3 pls., 23 figs., 62 pp., map, 1910. *Bibl.*, 8-10, 20 entries. 1837-1909. Regional.

**Fairbanks, Ernest E.**

1. The Importance of Pollucite: *Am. Mineralogist*, 13, No. 1: 21-25, January, 1928.

**Fairchild, Herman L.**

1. Post-Glacial Uplift of Northeastern America. *Geol. Soc. Am. Bull.* 29: 187-238, 1918.
2. Post-Glacial Uplift of Southern New England: *Geol. Soc. Am. Bull.* 30, No. 4: 597-636, 3 figs., December 31, 1919; *Abst. No.* 1: 89-90, March 31, 1919.

**Fernald, Merritt Lyndon**

1. The Soil Preferences of Certain Alpine and Subalpine Plants. *Rhodora*, 9: 149-193, Sept. 1907.
2. Persistence of Plants in the Unglaciated Areas of Boreal America. *Mem. Am. Acad. Arts Sc.* 15: 239-342, 1925.

**Fernald, N. C.**

1. Height of Mt. Katahdin, Me. (5,215.5 ft. above mean-tide at Bangor) *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 9: 238, 1875.

**Feuchtwanger, F.**

1. Remarks on a Collection of Tourmalines of Various Colors (red, yellow, etc.) as Occurring near Bangor, Me. *Proc. N. Y. Soc. Nat. Hist.* ser. 1: 174, 1871.

**Foote, Harry Ward**

1. On the Occurrence of Pollucite, Mangano-Columbite and Microlite at Rumford, Me. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 4th ser. 1: 457-461, 1896. *Groth's Zeit. f. Kryst. u. Min.* 27: 60-64, 1896.
2. (with Penfield, S. L.) On the Chemical Composition of Tourmaline. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 4th ser. 7: 97-125, 1889; *Yale Bicent. Pub., Contr. Miner.* 297-324, 1901.

**Ford, William Ebenezer**

1. On Some Herderite Crystals from Maine. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 4th ser. 32: 283-286, Oct. 1911. *Groth's Zeit. f. Kryst. u. Min.* 50: 97-100, 1912.
2. A Remarkable Crystal of Apatite from Mt. Apatite, Auburn, Me. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 4th ser. 44: 245-246, 1917.

**Fraser, H. J.**

1. Paragenesis of the Newry Pegmatite, Me. *Am. Miner.* 15 No. 8: 349-364, Aug. 1930.

**Frazer, Persifor, Jr., 1844-1909**

1. Rocks of Mount Desert Island, Maine. *Geol. Soc. Am. Bull.* 16: 583-585, 1906.

**Freeman, Charles**

1. An Account of Limerick, Me. Coll. Me. Hist. Soc. 1: 245, 1831. Briefly describes the principal minerals and rocks of the town. Mentions the discovery there of supposed magnesia.

**Fuller, Charles B.**

1. A Fossil Walrus Discovered in the Clays of Portland, Me. (Skeleton now in cabinet of Portland Soc. Nat. Hist.) with list of fossil quarternary mollusca. Am. Nat. 12, 1878. Proc. Portland Soc. Nat. Hist.: 633, year —.

**Fuller, Myron Leslie**

1. Bibliography Review and Index of Papers Relating to Underground Waters Published by the U. S. Geol. Surv., 1879-1904. W. S. P. 120, U. S. Geol. Surv. 128 pp., 1905.
2. Organization of the Division of Hydrology and Work of the Eastern Section. U. S. Geol. Surv. W. S. P. 102: 15-20, 1904.
3. Hydrologic Work in Eastern United States and Publications on Ground Waters. U. S. Geol. Surv. W. S. P. 145: 9-20, 1905.

**Gannett, Henry**

1. Dictionary of Altitudes in the United States (giving elevations of mountains, lakes, villages, and other points in Maine). Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. 5: 250-252, 1884. B. 76, 1891. Alphabetically arranged by names of localities.
2. Boundaries of the United States and Territories. Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. 226, 1904: 39-47 defines the boundaries of Maine, their establishment and changes and is matter of geological and topographical as well as historic interest.

**Gardiner, Rev. Frederic**

1. On the Ice in the Kennebec River, Me. Am. Jour. Sc. 2d ser. 40: 20-22, 1865.

**Gedney, E. K.**

1. (with Harry Berman) Huge Beryl Crystals at Albany, Me. Rocks and Minerals 4: 78-80, 1929.

**Genth, Frederick Augustus, 1820-1893**

1. On the Composition of Herderite from Stoneham, Me. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 28: 471, 1884.
2. Description of Topaz from Stoneham, Me. (contributions to Mineralogy). Contrib. Lab. Univ. Penn. 24, 1885. Proc. Am. Philos. Soc. 23: 43, 1886.
3. On Analysis of Herderite from Ehrenfriedersdorf, Saxony, and from Stoneham, Me. Proc. Am. Philos. Soc. 21: 694-699, 1884. 23: 47, 1886. Proving the identity of the minerals.

**Gillson, Joseph L.**

1. (and Williams, R. M.) Contact Metamorphism of the Ellsworth Schist near Blue Hill, Me.: Econ. Geol. 24 No. 2: 182-194, Mar.-Apr. 1929.

**Goldthwait, James Walter**

1. Glacial Cirques Near Mount Washington. Am. Jour. Sc. 4th ser. 35: 1-19, 5 cuts in text, 1913.
2. The Geology of New Hampshire (Glacial Geology). N. H. Acad. of Sc., Handbook No. 1, 1925.
3. New England Through the Ages (Glacial Geology); Nature's Part in Its History. Nature Magazine, 13: 295-298, 339, 1929.

**Gonyer, F. A.**

1. (with Berman, Harry) Pegmatite Minerals of Poland, Me. *Am. Miner.*, 15: 375-387, 1930.

**Goodale, George L.**

1. Chemical Report, *Nat. Hist. and Geol. of Maine*. Preliminary Report: 443-460, 1861.
2. Mineral Waters of Maine. *Me. Board Agric. 6th An. Rpt.* 443-456, 1861.
3. Observations (Regions West of Forks of Kennebec) *Nat. Hist. and Geol. of Me.* 2d An. Rpt.: 280-283, Augusta, 1862, (Also 7th An. Rpt. of Me. Board Agric.)
4. Rocks of Vinalhaven Region. *Nat. Hist. and Geol. of Me.*, 2nd An. Rpt.: 264-267, Augusta, 1862. (Also 7th An. Rpt. of Me. Board Agric.)
5. (with Brackett, C. F.) Meteorites in Me. *Bowdoin Sc. Review* 2: 129, 1871. An account of three meteorites known to have fallen in Me. 1823, 1848, 1871.

**Gould, Albert**

1. On Diatomaceous Earth from Beddington, Me. (Showing Copper combined with Silica). *Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* 6: 310, 1857.

**Gratacap, L. P.**

1. The Ice Age. *Popular Science Monthly.* 12: 319-327, 1878; 14: 90-101, 1879.

**Greenleaf, Moses**

1. A Survey of the State of Maine in Reference to Its Geological Features. Statistics, etc. Portland, 1829: 37-85, relates to topographical and physical features: 114-119 give localities of many minerals and rocks. This author's "View of Maine" 1816 makes no mention of its mineralogy or geology.

**Gregory, Herbert Ernest**

1. Andesites of the Aroostook Volcanic Area of Maine. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 4th ser. 8i 359-369, 1899. Review: *Am. Geol.* 25: 175, 1900. Yale Bicent. publications. *Contr. to Mineral. and Petrog.* 467-480, 1901.
2. Contributions to the Geology of Maine. Part 2. Geology of the Aroostook Volcanic Area Including an Account of the Elastic Rocks of Aroostook County, Me. *U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull.* 165: 93-188, pls. 3-14, figs. 2-11, 1900.

**Haidinger, W.**

1. Meteorites: in his List of Known Meteorites No. 50 is That Which Fell at Nobleborough, Me. Aug. 7, 1823. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 2d ser. 29: 140, 1860.

**Hall, F.**

1. Catalogue of Minerals, 1824. Includes Mica from Rumford.

**Hall, James**

1. Notes on Some Fossils of the So-called Taconic System Described by Dr. Emmons. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 2d ser. 19: 434-435, 1855.
2. On the Relations of the Niagara and Lower Helderberg Formations, and Their Geological Distribution in the United States and Canada. *Am. Assoc. Proc.* 22, part 2: 321-335, 1874. *Can. Nat.* 7, n. s.: 157-159, 1875.
3. (with Logan, W. E.) Geological Map of Canada and Part of the United States, from Hudson Bay to Virginia, and from Missouri River to Newfoundland, Montreal, 1866; also on Smaller Scale in Atlas to Geology of Canada, 1863. Reviewed *Am. Jour. Sc.* 2d ser. 49, 394-398, 1866.

**Hamlin, Augustus Choate, M. D.**

1. *The Tourmaline*, J. R. Osgood & Co., 107 pp., Boston, 1873.
2. *Leisure Hours Among the Gems*, 429 pp., Boston, 1884. It contains many numerous references to Maine gem minerals.
3. *The History of Mount Mica of Maine. U. S. A. and Its Wonderful Deposits of Matchless Tourmalines*. 72 pp., Bangor, Maine, 1895. Contains 55 plates colored and plain, of remarkable tourmalines, plans, views, portraits, etc.

**Hamlin, Charles Edward**

1. Routes to Ktaadn. *Appalachia* 2: 306.
2. Glacial Drift on Mt. Katahdin, Me. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 22: 229, 1881. *Am. Nat.* 15: 728, 1881.
3. Observations Upon the Physical Geography and Geology of Mt. Katahdin and the Adjacent District (Maine). *Harvard Coll. Mus. of Comparative Zoology, Bull.* 7 (geol. ser. 1): 189-223, 2 pls., map, 1881. *Abst. Am. Nat.* 15 pp., 728-729, 1881; *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 22: 229-230, 1881.

**Hamlin, Elijah Livermore**

1. Localities of Various Minerals in Paris and Greenwood, Oxford County, Me. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 10: 14-18, 1826.

**Harper, D. N.**

1. (with Penfield, S. L.) On the Chemical Composition of Herderite and Beryl, etc. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 32: 107-117, 1886. Analysis of Beryl (Acquarmarine) from Stoneham, Me.: 111.

**Harris, G. D.**

1. (with Dall, W. H.) Correlation Papers. Neocene. Citation of Writers on the Tertiary Deposits of Maine at Kittery, Lubec, etc. Jackson, Hitchcock, etc. *Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv.* 84: 32-33, 1892.

**Harvey, Francis L.**

1. Catalogue of Minerals and Rocks in the Museum of the Maine State College of Agric. *Bull. Me. State Coll. No. 1 Lab.* 1: 27 pp., Nov. 1888.

**Harvey, LeRoy Harris**

1. An Ecological Excursion to Mount Ktaadn—*Rhodora* 5 No. 50: 42-52, pl. 44, Feb. 1903.

**Haven, Herbert M. W.**

1. Litchfieldite. *Rocks and Minerals*, 5: 41-43, 1930.

**Hayes, C. W.**

1. State Geological Surveys of the United States. Me.—*U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull.* 465: 63-69, 1911.

**Haynes, Henry W.**

1. Localities of Quarries Worked by the Indians for Materials for Stone Implements. *Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* 23: 333-336, 1886. Mentions a green felsite at Mount Desert and Mt. Kineo.

**Haywood, John**

1. *Gazeteer of Maine*. Boston and Portland, 1843. On pp. 30-36 the Minerals, Ores and Rocks of the State; with a description of the principal mineral localities. Probably derived chiefly from Jackson's Report.



**Heck, N. H.**

1. Earthquake History of United States. Dept. of Commerce, special publication, 149, 1928.

**Hendrickson, B. H.**

1. (with Hurst, L. A., and Knobel, E. W.) Soil Survey of the Aroostook Area, Me. U. S. Dept. of Agric.: 44 pp., map, 1917.

**Hess, Eva**

1. (with Hess, F. L.) Bibliography of the Geology and Mineralogy of Tin. Me.— Smithsonian, Miscellaneous, coll. 58, No. 2 year —.

**Hess, Frank L.**

1. Some Molybdenum Deposits of Maine, Utah and California. U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. 340: 231-240, 1908.
2. (and Hess, Eva) Bibliography of the Geology and Mineralogy of Tin, Me.— Smithsonian, Misc. coll. 58, No. 2 year —.
3. Natural History of Pegmatites. Eng. Min. Jour., Press, 120: 3-12, 1925.
4. The Sources and Use of Cesium, Abst., Washington Acad. Sc. Jour. 17, No. 5: 124-125, March 4, 1927.
5. Occurrence of Pollucite near Hebron, Me. Abst. Washington Acad. Sc. Jour. 18, No. 9: 262, May 4, 1928.

**Hidden, William Earl, 1853-1918**

1. (and Mackintosh, J. B.) On Herderite, a Glucinum-Calcium Phosphate and Fluoride, from Oxford County, Me. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 27: 135-138, Feb. 1884. Description and analysis of mineral from Stoneham.
2. Tourmaline and Other Minerals from Auburn, Me. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 27: 154-155, 1884. Groth's Zeit. f. Kryst. u. Min. 10: 313, year —.
3. On the Occurrence of Herderite at Stoneham, Me. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 27: 73-135, 1884.
4. On a Remarkable Crystal from Stoneham, Me. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 32: 209, 1886.
5. (and Penfield, S. L.) On Hamlinite, a New Rhombohedral Mineral from the Herderite Locality at Stoneham, Me. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 39: 511-513, 1890.

**Hill,—**

1. A Lecture of the Geology of Maine with Special Reference to the Probability of Coal at Perry. (Delivered at Perry, Feb. 24, 1859). Portland Sunday Times, Jan. 1, 1893.

**Hillebrand, W. F.**

1. (and Diller, J. S.) Analysis and Description of a White Beryl from Winslow, Me. Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. 55: 53, 1889.

**Hills, B. W.**

1. The Molybdenite Deposits of Tunk Pond, Me. Min. World 31: 323-324, Aug. 7, 1909.

**Hills, Rev. Luther**

1. On a New Locality of Minerals in Auburn, Me. (Boutwell Farm) Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 12: 96, 1868.

**Hind, Henry Youle**

1. A Preliminary Report on the Geology of New Brunswick, Together with a Special Report on the Distribution of the "Quebec Group", in the Province, 293 pp., Fredericton, 1865. Abst. Can. Nat. n. s. 2: 233-234, 236-239, 1865.

2. Preliminary Report on a Gneissoid Series Underlying Gold Bearing Rocks of Nova Scotia, etc. Halifax, N. S., 6 pp., 1870. Mentions granite and syenite belt as extending from Bath west to the Penobscot in Maine.

#### **Hitchcock, Charles Henry, 1836-1919**

1. General Report Upon the Geology of Maine. Preliminary Report Nat. Hist. and Geol.: 146-328, Augusta, 1861.
2. The Geology of the Wild Lands of Maine. Maine Preliminary Report Nat. Hist. and Geol.: 377-419, map, Augusta, 1861.
3. (with Holmes, Ezekiel) Preliminary Report Upon the Natural History and Geology of the State of Maine, 1861. Me. Board Agric. 6th An. Rpt.: 93-477, Augusta, 1861.
4. Fossils of the Potsdam Group in North America. Proc. Portland Soc. Nat. Hist. 1: 87, 1862. Gives some Maine localities.
5. (with Holmes, Ezekiel) Second Annual Report Upon the Natural History and Geology of the State of Maine, 1862. Me. Board Agric. 7th An. Rpt. 221-447, Augusta, 1862.
6. Notes on Geology of Maine. Read before the Portland Soc. Nat. Hist. Mar. 3, 1862. Portland Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. 1: 72-85, map, 1862.
7. Explanation of a Geological Map of Maine. Abst. Am. Assoc. Proc. 16: 123, 1868.
8. First Annual Report on the Geology and Mineralogy of New Hampshire. Manchester, 1869. 36 pp. On pp. 6-7 remarks that the auriferous shales and schists of the ammonoosic gold field possibly extend into Maine. In his geology of Maine he describes this supposed continuation as possibly auriferous.
9. On the Classification of the Rocks of New Hampshire. Proc. Boston. Soc. Nat. Hist. 15: 304-308, 1873. Mentions discovery of fossil corals in Flagstaff, Me. by J. M. Huntington.
10. (and Blake, W. P.) Geological Map of the United States. Statistics of Mines and Mining in the States and Territories west of the Rocky Mountains, 5th report by R. W. Raymond, Washington, 1873. Statistical Atlas of the United States based on the results of the 9th Census, 1870, by F. S. Walker. Plates 13, 14. Folio. Washington, 1874. Petermann's Mitteilungen, 21 pl. 16, 1875. Special report of Smithsonian Institution for the Centennial, Washington, 1876. Atlas of the United States and the World by Gray. Folio. Philadelphia, 1877. Reproduced (probably) by F. Ratzel, "Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nord Amerika," 1 Munchen, 1878.
11. (and Huntington, J. H.) On Laurentian and Huronian (Mont-alban) Rocks in Northern Maine. Proc. Am. Assoc. Adv. Sc. 22: 205-214, 1873, 26: 277-286, 1877.
12. The Geology of Portland, Me. Am. Assoc. Proc. 22, part 2: 163-175, 1873.
13. (and Huntington, J. H.) The Geology of New Hampshire, Concord, N. H. 3 vols., 1874-1878. Atlas. The atlas indicates glacial striae, lenticular hills, slopes of till and modified drift of border towns in Me.
14. (and Huntington, J. H.) Geology of the Northwestern Part of Maine. Am. Assoc. Proc. 22, part 2: 205-214, 1874.
15. The Relations of the Geology of New Hampshire to That of the Adjacent Territory. Geology of New Hampshire, 2: 3-36, plate, Concord, 1877.
16. Atlas Accompanying Report on Geology of New Hampshire, 5 maps, 2 pl. Concord, 1878. Reviewed by J. D. D. (ana) Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 16: 399-400, 1878.

17. Lenticular Hills of Glacial Drift. *Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc.* 19: 63-67, 1878.
18. Glacial Drift. *Geology of New Hampshire* 3 part 3: 177-284, 309-329, 333-338, Concord, 1878.
19. Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, (Geological Formations) Macfarlane's *An. Geol. Rwy. Guide*: 56-66, 1879.
20. Recently Discovered Cupreous Veins at Blue Hill, Me. *Proc. Am. Assoc. Adv. Sc.* 28: 488, 1879. *Boston Advertiser*, Sept. 8, 1880.
21. The Glacial Period in Eastern America, *Geol. Mag.* 6 n. s.: 248-250, 1879.
22. Occurrence of Tin at Winslow, Me. *Proc. Am. Assoc. Adv. Sc.* 1880.
23. The Geological Position of the Philadelphia Gneisses. *Trans. Am. Inst. Min. Eng.*: 1-5, 1883, Brief reference to Maine.
24. *The Geology of Northern New England* 5: 16 pp., 3 maps, folio, 1886.
25. *Geological Map of the United States and Part of Canada*. Compiled to illustrate the scheme of coloration and nomenclature recommended by the international geological congress. *Am. Inst. Min. Eng. Trans.*, map 17 by 27 inches, explanations 15: 465-488, 1887.
26. Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, and Connecticut. Macfarlane's *Geol. Rwy. Guide*, 2d edition: 86-98, 1890.
27. Evidence of Subsidence in Later Glacial Times in the Northern New England to St. Lawrence Region. *Am. Geol.* 8: 235, 1891. Discussion of paper by W. J. McGee on "Neocene and Pleistocene continent movements," read to *Am. Assoc. of Adv. Sc.* 1891.

**Hitchcock, Edward, 1793-1864**

1. On Nucula Portlandica from the Miocene, Portland, Me. *Jour. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* 1 part 3: 327, 1836.
2. Sketch of the Geology of Portland, Maine and Its Vicinity. *Boston Jour Nat. Hist.* 1: 360-347, map and plates, 1837.
3. *Elementary Geology*. N. Y. 1853. 8th ed. 361 pp. References to Maine geology and mineralogy on pp. 199, 209, 312, 341, 344, 347.
4. Illustrations of Surface Geology. *Smithsonian Contributions* 9: 155 pages, 12 plates, 1857. Separate as No. 90. Reviewed by James D. Dana. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 2d ser. 24: 430-433.

**Hitchings, S. K.**

1. *Handbook of Mineralogy*. Biddeford, Me. 1885. 60 pp. (State Assayer of Maine.)

**Hobbs, William H.**

1. A Spiral Fulgurite from Wisconsin. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 4th ser. 7: 17-20, 2 figs. July, 1899. Compares it with that found at Waterville, Me.

**Hodge, James Thacher, 1816-1871**

1. On the Allagash Section, from the Penobscot to the St. Lawrence River. In, Jackson, C. T., *Second An. Rpt. on the Geology of the Public Lands belonging to the two States of Maine and Massachusetts*: 49-73, Augusta, 1838.

**Holden, Edward Fuller, 1901-1925**

1. A Calcium Phosphate with Ratios between those of Triplite and Sarcopside: *Am. Mineralogist*, 5, No. 9: 166, September, 1920.

**Holmes, Ezekiel, 1801-1865**

1. Report of the Joint Select Committee on the Proposed Geological Survey. Resolved of the Sixteenth Legislature of the State of Maine, Augusta: 55-67, 1836.
2. Report on an Exploration and Survey of the Territory on the Aroostook River During the Spring and Autumn of 1838. (Maine Board of Internal Improvements): 78 pp. Augusta, 1838. Public Docs. 1, 1839.
3. Notes on the Geology of Maine. *Maine Farmer*, 1860.
4. (and Hitchcock, C. H.) Preliminary Report Upon the Natural History and Geology of the State of Maine, 1861. *Me. Board Agric. 6th An. Rpt.*: 93-477, Augusta, 1861.
5. Report on the Physical Geography of Maine. *Me. Board Agric. 6th An. Rpt.*: 100-112, Augusta, 1861.
6. Notes and Sketches of the Wild Lands Explored. *Me. Board. Agric. 6th An. Rpt.*: 331-360, Augusta, 1861.
7. (and Hitchcock, C. H.) Second Annual Report Upon the Natural History and Geology of the State of Maine, 1862. *Me. Board Agric. 7th An. Rpt.* 217-447, Augusta, 1862.
8. Report on an Exploration of Part of Aroostook County, Me. 2d An. Rpt. *Nat. Hist. and Geol.*: 359-376, Augusta, 1862. 7th An. Rpt. *Me. Board Agric.*

**Houghton, John C.**

1. An Account of the Geology of Moosehead Lake Region. *Me. Board Agric. 6th An. Rpt.*: 426-442, Augusta, 1861.

**Hovey, Horace Carter, 1833-1914**

1. The Isles of Shoals, *Sc. Am. Supplement* 40: 16547-16548, 1895.
2. Geological Notes on the Isles of Shoals, *Abst. Am. Assoc. Proc.* 44: 136-137, 1896. *Am. Geol.* 16: 248-249, 1895. *Science, n. s.* 2: 400-401, 1895.

**Howard, W. V.**

1. Devonian Volcanic Rocks near Dalhousie, N. B. (Aroostook Volcanoes). *Geol. Soc. Am. Bull.* 37: 475-496, 1926.

**Hubbard, O. P.**

1. Fossil Annelids from Slate at Waterville, Me. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 41: 163, 1841. *Rpt. of the Meeting of Assoc. Am. Geol.*

**Hunt, Thomas Sterry, 1826-1892**

1. On the Geology of Eastern New England. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 2d ser. 50: 83-90, 1870. *Can. Nat. n. s.* 5: 198-205, 1870.
2. Notes on Granitic Rocks. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 1: 82-89, 182-191, 3: 115-125, 1871. *Can. Nat. n. s.* 5: 388-406, 1870. *Abst. in Am. Assoc. Adv. Sc. Proc.* 19: 159-161, 1871.
3. On the Geognosy of the Appalachian System. *Am. Assoc. Proc.* 20: 1-35, 1871. *Am. Nat.* 5: 450-470, 1871. *Abst. Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 2: 205-207, 1871.
4. On Concentric Lamination in Rocks. *Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc.* 15: 261-262, 1873. *Remarks by Kneeland*: 262.
5. On the Occurrence of Tin Ore at Winslow, Paris and Hebron, Me. *Trans. Am. Inst. Min. Eng.* 1: 373, 1873.
6. Description of Granite Veins of Brunswick, Topsham, etc. *Chem. and Geol. Essays.* Boston: 194-212, 1875.
7. Geology of Eastern Pennsylvania. *Am. Assoc. Proc.* 25: 208-212, 1877.

8. Letters and Notes on the Iron-bearing and Associated Rocks of the Marquette Region, and Comparisons with the Archaen of Canada and of the Eastern United States (with comments by T. B. Brooks). *Geology of Wisconsin, Surv. of 1873-1879.* 3: 657-663, 1880.
9. *Geology, Progress of, for 1882.* Smithsonian Rpt. for 1882: 325-345, 1883.

**Huntington, Joshua Henry, 1833-1904**

1. (with Hitchcock, C. H.) On Laurentian and Huronian (Mont-alban) Rocks in Northern Me. *Proc. Am. Assoc. Adv. Sc.* 22: 205-214, 1873, 26: 277-286, 1877.
2. (with Hitchcock, C. H.) *The Geology of New Hampshire, Concord, N. H.* 3 vols. 1874-78. Atlas. The atlas indicates glacial striae, lenticular hills, slopes of till and modified drift of border towns in Me.
3. (with Hitchcock, C. H.) *Geology of the Northwest Part of Maine.* Am. Assoc. Proc. 22 pt. 2: 205-214, map, 1874.
4. Notes on the Surface Geology of Coos Co. In Hitchcock, C. H., *Geology of N. H.* pt. 3 vol. 3: 338-340, 1878.
5. *Geology of the Region About the Headwaters of the Androscoggin River, Me.* In Hitchcock, C. H., *Geology of N. H.*, part 3, Appendix F: 358-366, 1878. *Abst. Am. Assoc. Proc. Adv. Sc.* 26th meeting: 277-286, 1877.

**Huntington, Oliver Whipple**

1. *Catalogue of All Recorded Meteorites (424 in number)* *Proc. Am. Acad. Arts Sc.* n. s. 15: 37-110, 1888. Includes following meteorites in Me. No. 181 at Castine, May 20, 1848. No. 341 at Searsmont, May 21, 1871.
2. *Features of Crystalline Growth.* *Proc. Am. Acad. Arts and Sc.* 24, 1889: 313-319. Crystalline Structure and theory of formation of curved mica from Mt. Apatite, Me. received from Dr. D. F. Lincoln of Boston, Mass., 1885.

**Hurst, Lewis A.**

1. (and Knobel, E. W. and Hendrickson, B. H.). *Soil Survey of the Aroostook Area, Me.* U. S. Dept. of Agric.: 44 pp., map, 1917.

**Hutchins, C. C.**

1. (with Robinson, F. C.) *A Simple Method of Extracting Caesium and Rubidium Compounds from Hebron Lepidolite.* *Am. Chem. Jour.* 6 No. 1, 1883.

**Iddings, Joseph P.**

1. (and Cross, W.) *On the Widespread Occurrence of Allanite as an Accessory Constituent of Many Rocks.* *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 30: 108-111, 1885. *Abst. Am. Nat.* 19: 1098, 1885.

**Jackson, Charles Thomas, 1805-1880**

1. *List of Mines and Minerals Belonging to the Maine Mining Co.*, 16 pp. Boston, 1837. This is more than a mere list, giving localities and interesting descriptions.
2. *First Report on the Geology of the State of Maine*, 128 pp., Augusta, 1837. Accompanied by atlas of 24 pls. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 32: 193-194, Apr. 1837.
3. *First Report on the Geology of the Public Lands in the State of Maine.* (Mass. Legislature) Sen. No. 89: 47 pp., Boston, March 1837.
4. *Miscellaneous Remarks on Certain Portions of the Geology of Maine.* *Am. Jour. Sc.* 34: 69-73, 1838.

5. Second Report on the Geology of the State of Maine. 14: 168 pp., Augusta, 1838.
6. Second Annual Report on the Geology of the Public Lands Belonging to the Two States of Massachusetts and Maine. (Mass. Legislature); House No. 70 Hodges Rpt. on the Allagash sections: 46-68, 11, 100, 38 pages, 9 plates, Augusta, 1838. Also pub. in Boston, 1838, 12: 93 pages. *Abst. Am. Jour. Sc.* 36: 143-156, Apr. 1838.
7. Remarks on the Geology of Maine. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 34: 69-73, 1838.
8. Catalogue of Geological Specimens in the State Cabinet of Maine. *Geol. of Me.* 3d An. Rpt.: 1-44, Augusta, 1839.
9. Third Annual Report on the Geology of the State of Maine: 1-276, Augusta, 1839. *Abst. Am. Jour. Sc.* 37: 376-380, Oct. 1839.
10. Infusorial Deposits at Newfield, Me. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 41: 174, 1841. *Assoc. Am. Geol. Trans.*: 26, 1843.
11. On the Waterville, Maine Slates. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 41: 163, 164, 1841. *Assoc. Am. Geol. Trans.*: 16, 1843.
12. Glaciation in New England. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 41: 176; 43: 151, 1841; 45: 320-324, 1843. *Assoc. Am. Geol. Trans.*: 28-29, p. 46, 1843.
13. Report of Meeting of Association of American Geologists, *Am. Jour. Sc.* 41: 161, 1841. Mentions of trilobites found at St. Croix River, fossils from Limestone, Machias; Bituminous coal, Newfield, Me.
14. Final Report on the Geology and Mineralogy of the State of New Hampshire with Contributions Toward the Improvement of Agriculture and Metallurgy. 8: 376 pp., map, plates. Concord, 1844. Includes first report and letter by J. L. Hayes and E. Pierce: 279-282. Reviewed by T. T. Bouvé, *Am. Jour. Sc.* 49: 27-38, 1845.
15. Analysis and Description of Cancrinite, Nepheline, and Zircon from Litchfield, Me. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 2d ser. 1: 119, 1846. (From Rpt. on *Proc. Geol. Assn.* 1845)
16. An Account of Tertiary of Maine, Stretching Along the Coast from Lubec to Portland, Rich in Remains of Fossiliferous Shells. *Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* 2, 213, year —.
17. On Fossil Shells and Bones of a Cetacean from the Diluvium of Me. *Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* 7: 255, 1847.
18. On Three Divisions in the Diluvium of Maine. *Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* 2: 256, 1848.
19. Some Observations on the Age of the Red Sandstones of the United States. *Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc.* 3: 335-336, 337-339, 1851. Reviewed by L. Agassiz, id: 336-337. Remarks by Desor: 341.
20. On a Vein of Anthracite Coal Existing at Vinalhaven, Me. *Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* 4: 189, 1852.
21. Deposit of Marine Shells Near Portland, Me. *Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc.* 4: 181-182, 1854.
22. Elicited a Discussion Upon the Geology of the Locality of Scarborough, Me. *Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* 6: 91 year —.
23. (with Bouvé, T. T.) Discussion Upon the Landslide at Presumpscot River, Me., and Theories of the Formation of Clay Concretions. *Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* 6: 132, 1857.
24. Remarks on Borings Extensively Made near Pembroke, Me. *Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* 7: 75, 1859.
25. On Crystals of Green Feldspar from Mt. Desert, Me. *Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* 7: 160, 1859.

26. On the Landslide in Westbrook, Me. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. 6: 133-134, 1859.
27. On Andalusite Macle at South Berwick, Me. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 7: 418, 1860.
28. Rocks of Perry, Me., Lying Directly Upon Silurian Rocks. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. 7: 86, 1861.
29. On the Age of the Red Sandstone of Perry, Me. Nova Scotia, Keueenaw Point, N. J., etc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. 7: 396-398, 1861.
30. On a Boulder with Fossils from Saco River, Me. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. 7: 409, 1861.
31. On Glacial Scratches on Mountains in Maine. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 10: 245, year —.
32. Occurrence of Tin in Winslow, Me. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 12: 267, 1869.
33. Sur les Mines de Cuivre du Lac Supérieur, et Sur un Nouveau Gisement d'étain dans l'Etat du Maine. Comptes Rendus. 69: 1082-1083, 1869.
34. On Tin in Maine. A Letter to Elie de Beaumont. Comptes Rendus, Nov. 22, 1869. Bowd. Sc. Review 1: 12, 1870 (Translation).
35. Brief Remarks on Boulders Containing Andalusite Macle Transported by Glacial Action from the White Mts. to the Atlantic. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 14: 386, 1871. Found at South Berwick, Me. (where stone walls have been built with them).
36. Remarks on the Transportation of Boulders in New England. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. 14, 386, 1872.
37. Relations on Syenite at Richmond, Elevation of Coast of Hatteras Region in Maine. Am. Nat. 5: 161, 1872.

**Jackson, Daniel D.**

1. The Normal Distribution of Chlorine in the Natural Waters of New York and New England, U. S. Geol. Surv. W. S. P. 144: 31, 1905.

**John, B.**

1. (with Marcou, Jules) Geological Maps of Maine, Catalogue of: from 1837 to 1863, Nos. 202, 218, 219, 220, 221, 331. Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. 7: 53-57, 1884.

**Johnson, Douglas Wilson**

1. Shore Processes and Shoreline Development. John Wiley and Sons, N. Y., 1919.
2. La Morphologie Sous-Marine du Golfe du Maine: Annales de Geographie, ann. 33, No. 184: 313-328, 4 figs. July 15, 1924.
3. Submarine Physiography of the Gulf of Maine. Abst. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 36, No. 1: 148-149, March 30, 1925; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 43, No. 2: 148, March, 1925.
4. The New England-Acadian Shoreline, (Physiography) John Wiley & Sons, N. Y., 1925.

**Johnson, J.**

1. Geology and Physical Geography of a Part of the Coast of Maine. Proc. Am. Assoc. Adv. Sc. 1869.

**Johnson, S. N.**

1. On the Geology of the Coast of Maine. Can. Nat., 4 n. s.: 323-324, 1869. Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sc. 1868.

**Johnson, S. W.**

1. (and Allen, O. D.) On Equivalent and Spectrum of Caesium (in Lepidolite from Hebron). Am. Jour. Sc. 2d ser. 35: 94-98, 1863.

**Johnston, John**

1. History of the Town of Bristol and Bremen, Me. Albany, N. Y.: 4-8, 1873. Describes the geology of the towns, some of the facts derived from Jackson.

**Josselyn, John**

1. "New England's Rarities Discovered." London, 1672. (Reprint Boston 1865, Wm. Veazie). Mentions "Crystal" (quartz), "Muscovy glass" (Mica) Bog iron and many other minerals whose identity with existing Maine minerals can be more or less accurately determined.
2. "An Account of Two Voyages to New England." London, 1675. (Reprint Boston, 1865, Wm. Veazie.)

**Julien, Alexis A.**

1. The Durability of Building Stones in New York City and Vicinity, 10th Census, U. S. Report on the Building Stones of the United States and Statistics of the Quarry Industry for 1880. Bound as part of 10, but with separate pagination: 364-393, Washington, 1884.

**Jurgenson, C. M.**

1. Gold in Maine. *Rocks and Minerals* 5: 53, 1930.

**Katz, Frank James**

1. Preliminary Report on the Geology of the Portland and Casco Bay Quadrangle, Maine St. Water Storage Comm. An. Rpt. 3: 170-184, 1913.
2. Clay in the Portland Region, Me. U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. 530: 202-206, Map, 1913.
3. (and Keith, A.) The Newington Moraine, Me., N. H., and Mass. U. S. Geol. Surv. P. P. 108: 11-29, maps, 1917. Abst. Wash. Acad. Sc. Jour. 7: 515-516, 1917.
4. Stratigraphy in Southwestern Maine and Southeastern New Hampshire. U. S. Geol. Surv. P. P. 108-165-177, maps, 1917. Abst. Wash. Acad. Sc. Jour. 7: 198-199, 1917.
5. Late Pleistocene Shoreline in Maine and New Hampshire. Abst. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 29: 74, 1918.
6. Pleistocene Shorelines in Maine and New Hampshire. Abst. Wash. Acad. Sc. Jour. 8: 410, 1918.

**Keeley, Frank J.**

1. Notes on Some Igneous Rocks at Ogunquit, Maine, and Pigeon Cove, Mass. Acad. Nat. Sc. Phila. Proc. 66: 3-8, 1914.
2. Additional Notes on Igneous Rocks of Ogunquit, Maine: Acad. Nat. Sc. Phila. Proc. 75, pp. 105-109, 1924.

**Keith, Arthur**

1. (with Katz, F. J.) The Newington Moraine, Me., N. H., and Mass. U. S. Geol. Surv. P. P. 108: 11-29, maps, 1917. Abst. Wash. Sc. Jour. 7: 515-516, 1917.
2. Outlines of Appalachian Structure (Structural Geology). Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 34: 309-380, 1923.
3. The Geology of the St. Lawrence Earthquake of Feb. 28, 1925. Abst. Seismo. Soc. Am. Bull. 16: 158-, 1926.
4. Some Phenomena of the St. Lawrence Earthquake. Abst. Geol. Soc. Bull. 37: 182, 1926.



5. Recent Series of New England Earthquakes, *Abst. Seimo. Soc. Am. Bull.* 17: 191-192, 1927.
6. Structural Symmetry of North America (Structural Geology) *Geol. Soc. Am.* 39: 321-386, 1928.

**Kemp, James Furman**

1. On the Dikes near Kennebunkport, Maine. *Am. Geol.* 5: 129-140, 1890. *Abst. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull.* 1: 31-32, (by author) 1890.

**Kempton, C. W.**

1. Sketches of the New Mining District at Sullivan, Me. *Am. Inst. Min. and Eng. Trans.* 7: 349-356, 1879.

**Kennison, H. B.**

1. The New England Flood of November, 1927 (Physiography) *U. S. Geol. Surv. W. S. P.* 636-C, 1929.

**Kimball, James P.**

1. On Sodalite and Elaeolite Occurring Together at Litchfield, Me. and Salem, Mass. *An. Jour. Sc.* 2d ser. 29: 66, 1860.

**King, F. P.**

1. (with Bayley, W. S.) *Catalogue of the Maine Geological Collection, with a Brief Outline of the Two Surveys of the State.* Colby College, Geol. Dept.: 32 pp., Waterville, Me., 1890.

**Kitton, F.**

1. Maine Fossil Diatomaceae. (From Monmouth, Waterford, Albany and Bridgton) *Sc. Gossip* 3: 133, 156, 180, 1867; 4: 85 pp. 31 cuts, 1868.

**Knobel, E. W.**

1. (with Hurst, Lewis A. and Hendrickson, B. H.) *Soil Survey of the Aroostook Area, Me.* U. S. Dept. of Agric.: 44 pp., map, 1917.

**Koeing, George A.**

1. On Columbite from Standish, Me. *Groth's Zeit f. Kryst, u. Min.* 1: 382, year —.

**Kunz George Frederick**

1. On Colored Tourmaline, Mt. Mica, Paris, Me. *Trans. N. Y. Acad. Sc.* Oct. 3, 1881.
2. On the Discovery of Topaz at Stoneham, Me. Announced at Meeting of N. Y. Acad. Sc. Nov. 7, 1882. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 25: 161, 1883. *Proc. N. Y. Acad. Sc.* 1882. *Groth's Zeit f. Kryst, u. Min.* 9: 86, 1884.
3. *American Gems and Precious Stones.* Min. Res. U. S. for 1882. Washington: 483-502. Refers to many Maine minerals and localities.
4. Colored Tourmalines and Lepidolite Crystals. Auburn and Oxford, Me. *Abst. Proc. Am. Assoc. Adv. Sc.* 32, Aug. 1883.
5. On the Finding of Two fine American Beryls. Stoneham, Oxford Co., Me. *Abst. Proc. Am. Assoc. Adv. Sc.* 32, Aug. 1883.
6. On Minerals from Auburn and Gorham, Me. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 27: 303-305, 1884. *Am. Nat.* 18: 619 year —.
7. Topaz and Associated Minerals from Stoneham, Oxford Co., Me. *Proc. Am. Assoc. Adv. Sc.* 32: 271, 1883. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 28: 212, 1884. *Groth's Zeit f. Kryst u. Min.* 10: 312, 1885.
8. On Andalusite from Gorham, Me. *Proc. Am. Assoc. Adv. Sc.* 270, 1883. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 27: 305, 1884. *Groth's Zeit. f. Kryst. u. Min.* 10: 312, 1885.

9. On the Tourmaline and Associated Minerals of Auburn, Me. Proc. Am. Assoc. Adv. Sc. 274, 1833. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 303, 305, 1884. Groth's Zeit f. Kryst 10: 313, 1885.
10. Precious Stones. Abst. Min. Res. of U. S. for 1883-84. Washington, 1885: 722-783. Describes many Me. minerals and localities of gem material.
11. Gem Mining at Mt. Mica, Paris and Rumford, Me. Min. Res. of U. S. for 1885. Washington: 437, 1886.
12. On the Tourmaline Locality at Rumford, Oxford Co., Me. Proc. Am. Assoc. Adv. Sc.: 260, 1885.
13. On Curious Form of Beryl from Auburn and Capped Garnet from Raymond, Me. Proc. Am. Assoc. Adv. Sc. 1885.
14. Precious Stones. Min. Res. U. S. Washington, 1885. Describes many Me. minerals: 736, 739, 741-47, 750-51, 753, 754, 766-67, 770, 773, 776-77.
15. On a Beryl from Stoneham, Me. Tourmaline from Paris, and Vesuvianite from Sanford, Me. Popular Sc. Monthly, Apr.: 823-830, 1886.
16. On Finest Cut Beryl (Aquamarine) Ever Found in U. S. Diamond at Stoneham, Me. Trans. N. Y. Acad. Sc. 5: 132, 1886 with wood cut.
17. On Maine Minerals. Trans. N. Y. Acad. Sc. Topaz from Stoneham, 2: 25. Herderite, Stoneham, 3: 37. Schorlonite and Rose Quartz, 4:2, 1884, Herderite, 8: 11 (See also Am. Jour. Sc. Feb. 1886).
18. An Account of Mining for Gem Minerals in Maine in 1886. Min. Res. U. S. for 1886. Washington: 595-605, 1887.
19. Precious Stones. Mineral Resources, U. S. Washington, 1886. Mention of work in the Mt. Mica locality, Paris, Me.
20. Notes on Maine Mineral Localities: Rumford, Auburn, Raymond. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 31: 74, 1886. Proc. Am. Assoc. Adv. Sc.
21. On Columbite and Tantalite from Standish, Me. From "Bement Collection of Minerals," Jeweler's Circular 16, No. 12, 1886.
22. On Topaz from Maine. From "Bement Collection of Minerals." Jeweler's Circular 16, No. 12, 1886.
23. On Fine Red Garnet Crystals from Raymond, Me. From "Bement Collection of Minerals." The Jeweler's Circular 16, No. 12, 1886.
24. On Maine Minerals. In "Gems of the U. S. Nat. Museum." Rpt. U. S. Nat. Mus.: 269, 1886.
25. Precious Stones. Min. Res. U. S.: 555, 1887, Washington. On value of tourmaline and other minerals found at Mt. Apatite, Auburn, Me. in 1887.
26. Precious Stones in the U. S., Harper's Monthly Magazine, 76: 97-106, Dec. 1887. Cuts and one fine colored plate. Maine Stones described. Topaz and aquamarine (Stoneham), Blue Beryl (Royalston), yellow Beryl (Albany), tourmaline (Paris, Auburn), amethyst (Stow), sodalite (So. Litchfield).
27. "Precious Stones of the Last Decade." Proc. Boston Soc. Arts: 375, meeting Apr. 26: 115-132, 1888. References to Maine minerals.
28. Mineralogical Notes: Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 36: 222, 472, 1888. On Phenacite from Stoneham and quartz pseudomorphs after spodumene from Paris, Me.
29. Precious Stones, Min. Res. U. S., Washington, 1888. Mention of work during the year in Maine localities.
30. On Maine Beryls, Tourmalines, Quartz. Trans. N. Y. Acad. Sc.: 160-161, 1889.
31. On Tourmaline from Mt. Mica. In abstract from "The minerals exhibited at the Paris Exposition in 1889." Trans N. Y. Acad. Sc.: 147, 1890.
32. Precious Stones.—Jour. Franklin Inst. Phila.: 19, 29, 1890. On aquamarine, topaz, from Stoneham, Me. tourmaline, Mt. Mica, and Auburn.

33. Precious Stones. Min. Res. of U. S., 11th Census: 669-677, 1890. Mention of chrysoberyl, beryl, topaz, tourmaline, garnet, amethyst, etc., from Maine.
34. Gems and Precious Stones of North America. N. Y., 1892. Roy. 2d ed.: 367 wood cuts and 8 colored pls. Descriptions and illustrations of many Maine gems.
35. Precious Stones U. S. Geol. Surv. Min. Res.: 680-702, 1893.
36. "Natal Stones Sediments and Superstitions Connected with Precious Stones." New York, Tiffany & Co.: 30 p., also p. 19, 1894, list of semi precious stones found in Me.
37. Meteoric Stone from Andover, Me. Science n. s. 8: 840, 1898.

**Lamb, Thomas F.**

1. Maine Minerals, year —.

**Lancaster, Albert**

1. Notes Additionelle au Memorie de W. T. Brigham intitulé "Volcanic Manifestations in New England, 1838-1870." Mem. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 2, pt. 2: 241-247, 1873. References to earthquakes noticed in Me.: 242, 1846; 1853, p. 242; 1854, p. 243; 1868, p. 244; 1870, p. 244.

**Landes, Kenneth K.**

1. The Paragenesis of the Granite Pegmatites of Central Maine: Am. Mineralogist. 10, No. 11: 355-411, 5 figs., 7 pls., November, 1925.

**Lang, J. W.**

1. A Survey of Waldo Co., Me. Augusta: 131 pp., 1873. pp. 11-19, treat of its geology and mineralogy.

**Lapham, William B.**

1. History of Woodstock, Me. Portland, 1882. pp. 7-8 gives brief account of the rock formations and a list of minerals contributed by N. A. Perry.
2. (and Maxim, S. P.) History of Paris, Me. 1884: 82-86 relate to the geology and mineralogy of the town.
3. History of Rumford, Me. Augusta, 1890. pp. 1-3 contains brief mention of the geology and principal minerals, apparently from Jackson's report.
4. History of Bethel, Me. Augusta, 1891. pp. 29-36 are devoted to the geology, topography and other natural features of the town.

**Lawrence Portland Cement Co., Thomaston, Me.**

1. Rock Products 31, No. 23: 42-58, Nov. 10, 1928.

**Lee, Charles A.**

1. The Elements of Geology for Popular Use. N. Y., 1839. Harpers, pp. 375. Brief references to Maine: 231, 275, 325, 345, 346, 347.

**Lee, Leslie Allen**

1. The Mineral Resources of Maine. Am. Min. Cong. 7th An. sess. Rpt. of Proc.: 227-232, 1905.

**Lee, Ora, Jr.**

1. Soil Survey of the Orono Area, Me. Field Operations of the Bureau of Soils (eleventh report): 41-74, 1909.

**Leidy, Joseph, 1823-1891**

1. Remarks on the Minerals of Mount Mica, Me. Acad. Nat. Sc. Phila. Proc. 1871: 245-247, 1872.

**Leighton, Henry**

1. (and Bastin, E. S.) Road Materials of Southern and Eastern Maine. U. S. Dept. Agric. Office of Public Roads, Bull. 33: 56 pp., map, 4 pls., 1908.

**Leighton, Marshall Ora**

1. Normal and Polluted Waters in Northeastern United States. U. S. Geol. Surv. W. S. P. 79, 192 pp., 1903.

**Leith, C. K.**

1. (with Van Hise, C. R.) Precambrian Geology of North America. U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. 360, 1909.

**Leonard, Edward H.**

1. A Monthly Field Trip of the Maine Mineralogical Society (Western Cumberland County). Rocks and Minerals 5: 49, 1930.

**Levesque, Raoul F.**

1. Our Fryeburg, Maine Field Trip. Rocks and Minerals, 5: 54, 1930.

**Levy, E. C.**

1. (with Whipple, G. C.) The Kennebec Valley Typhoid-Fever Epidemic of 1902-1903. (Maine) Jour. New England. Water Works Assoc. 19: 163-214, 7 figs; U. S. Geol. Surv. W. S. P. No. 198: 198-211, year —.

**Lewis, Henry Carvill**

1. The Optical Characters of Some Micaceous Minerals. Proc. Phila. Acad. Sc.: 244-251, 1880. Measurements of muscovite, lepidolite, and cookeite from Paris and muscovite from Brunswick and Litchfield, Me.
2. Marginal Kames. British Assoc. Report of 54th meeting: 720, 1885.

**Lewis, James F.**

1. The Hematite Ore-Mines and Blast Furnaces East of the Hudson River. Trans. Am. Inst. Min. and Eng.: 216-235, 1876. Description of ore at Katahdin, Me.: 229, and of the capacity and character of the work: 234.

**Lincoln, Theodore**

1. Sandstone with Impressions of Fucoides from Dennysville, Me. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 3: 124, 1849. Brief remarks upon a specimen presented to the Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.

**Lindenkohl, A.**

1. Notes on the Model of the Gulf of Maine . . . U. S. Fish Comm. Bull. 3: 449-454, 1883.

**Lindgren, Waldemar**

1. The Cordierite-Anthophyllite Mineralization at Blue Hill, Me. and its Relation to Similar Occurrences: Nat. Acad. Sc. Proc., 11, No. 1: 1-4, January 15, 1925.

**Lines, Edwin F.**

1. Well Records. Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. 264: 41-106, 1905.

**Little, Rev. Daniel**

1. Observations Upon the Art of Making Steel. Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sc. 1: 525-28, 1785. Of more historical than mineralogical interest. Dr. Little's efforts stimulated the mining of bog-iron in Kennebunk, Me., and in neighboring towns.

**Little, Homer Payson**

1. Pleistocene and Post-Pleistocene Geology of Waterville, Me. *Geol. Soc. Am. Bull.* 28: 309-322, 167, Abst. 1917.
2. A Flowing Artesian Well at Winslow, Maine: *Science*, n. s. 49: 24-25, January 3, 1919.

**Lobeck, A. K.**

1. The Position of the New England Peneplain in the White Mountain Region (Physiography) *Geographic Rev.* 3: 53-60, 1917.

**Logan, William E.**

1. (and Hall, J.) Geological Map of Canada and Part of the United States, from Hudson Bay to Virginia, and from the Missouri River to Newfoundland, Montreal, 1866; also on a smaller scale in *Atlas to Geology of Canada*, 1863. Reviewed; *Am. Jour. Sc.* 2d ser. 49: 394-398, 1866.

**Longfellow, A. W.**

1. In the Report of the Supt. H. D. Bache, U. S. Coast and Geodetic Surv. is Quoted Relating to the Topography, Geology and Botany of Cape Elizabeth, Geology of Boone Island. *Rpt. Supt. Coast Surv.*, etc., for year 1853: 31-32.

**Loomis, Frederic Brewster**

1. A New Mink from the Shell Heaps of Maine. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 4th ser. 31: 227-229, 2 figs., March, 1911.
2. (with Blaney, D.) A Pleistocene Locality on Mount Desert Island, Me. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 4th ser. 42: 399-401, 1916.

**Lord, Edwin Chesley Estes**

1. On the Dikes in Vicinity of Portland, Me. *Am. Geol.* 22: 335-346, pl. 10, 1898.
2. Notes on the Geology and Petrography of Monhegan Island, Me. *Am. Geol.* 26: 329-347, pl. 33, 1900.

**Loring, Amasa**

1. History of Piscataquis County, Me. Portland, 1880. In pp. 22-23, short note on the chief rocks, ores and minerals.

**McGee, W. J.**

1. Map of the United States Exhibiting the Present Status of Knowledge Relating to the Areal Distribution of Geologic Groups (preliminary compilation) U. S. Geol. Surv. 5th An. Rpt. 1883-1884; in pocket in back and explanation on pp. 34-38, Washington, 1885.

**McInnes, W.**

1. (with Bailey, L. W.) Report on Explorations and Surveys in Portions of Northern New Brunswick and Adjacent Areas in Quebec and in Maine. *Can. Geol. Surv. An. Rpt.* 3, part M, 52 pp., map, 1888.
2. (with Bailey, L. W.) Report on Portions of the Province of Quebec and Adjoining Areas in New Brunswick and Maine, relating more especially to the countries of Temiscouta and Rimouski, P. Q. *Can. Geol. Surv. An. Rpt.* 5: part M, 28 pp., map, 1893.

**MacKenzie, J. D.**

1. A Study of Feldspar Crystals from Norway, Me. *Am. Miner.* 8: 193-201, 1923.

**Macfarlane, James**

1. American Geological Railway Guide, First Edition, New York, 1878. Second edition by James R. Macfarlane, N. Y., D. Appleton & Co., 1890. 2d ed: 87-89, giving the geological formation at every railway station in Maine, with notes on special features at Livermore, Thomaston, Old Town, Vanceboro, Eastport, etc.

**Mackintosh, James B.**

1. Description and Analysis of Herderite from Oxford County, (Stoneham, Me.) Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 27: 73 and 135, 1884.
2. (with Hidden, W. E.) On Herderite, a Glucinum Calcium Phosphate and Fluoride from Oxford Co., Me. Am. Jour. Sc. 27: 135-138. Feb., 1884. Description and analysis of minerals from Stoneham.

**Maclure, William**

1. Observations on the Geology of the United States, etc. (Explanatory of geological map) Am. Phil. Soc. Trans. 6: 411-428, map, 1809. Jour. de Physique, 69: 204-213; 72: 137-165, map, 1811.
2. Observations on the Geology of the United States, etc. (with remarks on the probable effect of rock decomposition on nature and fertility of soils) Am. Phil. Soc. Trans. 1, n. s.: 1-91, map, plates, 1818. Published separately, Philadelphia, 1817. Leonard's Zeitschrift, Band 1: 124-138, 1818. Map reproduced in 1822 by P. Cleveland as front piece of "An Elementary Treatise on Mineralogy and Geology," 2d edition, Boston, and by Charles Moxon in the Geologist for 1843, London.

**Maine (State) College**

1. The Bulletin and Reports of the President and Trustees Containing Catalogues of the Maine Rocks and Minerals in the Cabinets, generally giving localities.

**Maine (State) Geological Survey**

1. Resolve Authorizing the Board of Internal Improvements to Commence a Geological Survey of the State. Resolve of the 16th Legislature of the State of Me. Chap. 66: 67-68, Augusta, 1836.
2. Resolve Relating to a Geological Survey of the Commonwealth's Lands in Maine. Commonwealth of Massachusetts, House of Representatives, Dec. 31, Feb., 1836: 8 (See Putman, Allen).

**Maine Geological Survey -- History\***

"By act of the state legislature dated March 28, 1836, a geologic survey of the State of Maine was authorized. Charles T. Jackson was appointed state geologist. The investigation was continued during the following three years. The published results, considering the difficulties of transportation at that time and the non-existence of accurate maps are interesting. They include three annual reports entitled 'Geology of the State of Maine' and dated 1837, 1838 and 1839; a Report entitled 'Report of an exploration and survey of the territory of the Aroostook River'; and a Report entitled: 'Second Annual Report of the geology of the public lands belonging to the two states of Maine and Massachusetts. The state appropriated \$5,000 for the survey.'

"By act of March 16, 1861, a detailed survey of Maine was authorized, and a report of the natural history and geology of the state was made by C. H. Hitchcock, geologist, and Ezekiel Holmes, naturalist . . ." Extracts from Hayes, p. 63. (See Annot. Bib).

\* From "A Bibliography of American Natural History," by Max Meisel, B.S., B.L.S.

Jackson's assistants were James T. Hodge for Massachusetts, and Dr. T. Purrington for Maine.

The assistants for the 1861 survey were G. L. Goodale, botanist and chemist; John C. Houghton, mineralogist; A. S. Packard, Jr., entomologist, and C. B. Fuller, marine zoologist. G. L. Vose, N. T. True, John DeLaski, Oliver White, L. W. Bailey assisted in minor capacities. See also Merrill, (1), p. 290, 346-47, 511-12, (see Annot. Bib.) for critical discussion. For documents in state collection, see Hasse, (2), 1907, p. 73. See also Merrill. First 100 years. Amer. Geol. 1924. p. 189-91, 404-5.

Reports were also made by S. L. Stephenson to Jackson in 1839; and by P. A. Chadbourne, N. S. Manross, J. G. Rich, B. F. Fogg, A. E. Verrill, J. W. Dawson, and Forrest Shepherd, to Messrs. Holmes and Hitchcock, 1862-63.

According to Merrill (see Bibliography: 1920, below), the cost of the Maine surveys totalled \$18,000.

#### Maine Geological Survey -- Bibliography\*

1. Maine  
Recommendation to Employ Scientific Persons to Make Geological Exploration of Uninhabited Part of State. (In An. Rpt. Land Agent. 1832. p. 10-1).
2. Maine. Governor.  
Geological Survey Recommended. (In Governor's Message. 1836. p. 6-7).
3.  
Report on So Much of Governor's Message as Relates to Geological Survey; Containing Resume of Known Mineral Resources of Maine. 20 p. (In Sen. Doc. no. 53). Also in Resolves of Me.: 53-68.
4. Maine.  
Account of Progress of Geological Survey Together with Expenditures for Prosecuting Same. 5 p. (In H. Doc. 1). Also in Public Doc. 1839. v. 2.
5. Maine. Board of Agriculture.  
Memorial of . . . asking for Continuation of Geological Survey. 7 p. (In Sen. Doc. no. 2—Public Doc. 1853).
6. Maine.  
Report on Expediency of Appropriation to Complete Geological Survey of State. 4 p. (In Sen. Doc. no. 6—Public Doc. 1855).
7.  
Sketch of Legislation Relative to Geological Surveys. (In Board Agric. Rpt. no. 1: 21, 2d, ed. 1856).
8. Maine  
Report Advocating Complete Scientific Survey of State. 4 p. (In Sen. Doc. no. 19. Public Docs. 1861).
9.  
Report of the Commissioner on a Scientific Survey. 3 p. (In Sen. Doc. 20. Public Doc. 1862. pt. 2).
10.  
Report on So Much of the Governor's Message as Relates to Scientific Survey. 7 p. (In Sen. Doc. no. 6 Public Docs. 1863).
11.  
Minority Report on That Portion of Governor's Message Which Relates to Scientific Survey. 3 p. (In H. Doc. No. 10. Pub. Docs. 1863.)

\* From "A Bibliography of American Natural History" by Max Meisel, B.S., B.L.S.

12. Recommendation to Continue Appropriation for Scientific Survey. (In Governor's Ann. Message. 1863. p. 13).
13. Bayley, William Shirley, and King, Francis Plaisted  
Catalogue of Maine Geological Collection with a Brief Outline, History of the Two Surveys of the State. Waterville, Me., Colby Univ., Geol. Dept., 1890. 32 p.
14. Babb, Cyrus Cates  
Bibliography of Maine Geology. Waterville, Me., 1913. (In Me. State Water Storage Commission. 3d An. Rpt.: 185-250). Annotated list arranged alphabetically by author.
15. Merrill, George Perkins  
ed. Maine Geological Surveys. Washington, Gov't. Print. Office, 1920. (In U. S. Nat. Mus. Bull. No. 109: 129-37, port.) History of the surveys to 1885.

#### Maine Geological Survey -- Reports\*

##### Jackson, Charles Thomas

1. First Report on the Geology of the Public Lands in the State of Maine. Bost. 1837. 47 p. Made March 25, 1837 to the Massachusetts Legislature. (Sen. Doc. No. 89). Report issued jointly by Me. and Mass.
2. First Report on the Geology of the State of Maine, Augusta, Smith & Robinson, printers to the state, 1737. 128 p., illus., Atlas 24 pl. Report made Dec. 31, 1836. Rev in Am. Jour. Sc. 32: 193-94, Apr., 1837. Another ed. 190 pp., 12. pl. 1-3 contain 51 figs. of shells.  
Contents:  
p. 1- 8 Introduction.  
p. 13- 86 Topographical geology.  
p. 87-116 Economical geology.  
p. 117- 19 Specimens in the state cabinet.  
p. 121- 27 Explanation of geological terms.
3. Atlas of, Plates Illustrating the Geology of the State of Maine, Accompanying the First Report on the Geology of the State. See preceding entry.
4. Second Annual Report on the Geology of the Public Lands Belonging to the Two States of Maine and Massachusetts. Augusta, 1838. 9 pl. Another ed. Boston, 1838. Rev. in Am. Jour. Sc. 36: 143-56. Apr. 1839.  
Contents:  
pref. p. 1-11 Introduction.  
p. 1-48 Jackson, C. T., Report: 1-48.  
p. 49-73 Hodge, J. T. On the Allagash section, from the Penobscot and the St. Lawrence.  
p. 75-100 Jackson, C. T., Agricultural geology. Geological origin, distribution, chemical composition and capabilities of soils.  
appx. 37 p. Meteorology.
5. Second Report on the Geology of the State of Maine. Augusta, Luther Severance, 1838. Rev. in No. Am. Rev. 47: 241-44, July, 1838.

\* From "A Bibliography of American Natural History" by Max Meisel, B.S., B.L.S.



6. Third Annual Report on the Geology of the State of Maine, Augusta, Smith & Robinson, printers to the state, 1839. Rev. in Am. Jour. Sc. 37: 376-80. Oct. 1839.

## Contents:

- pref. 14 p. Introduction.  
 p. 1-122 Geological report.  
 p. 123-87 Agricultural geology.  
 p. 191-205 Stephenson, S. L., Report on his explorations of the Androscoggin and Megalloway sections.  
 p. 207-76 Meteorology.  
 appx. 64 p. Catalogue of geological specimens collected in the years 1836, 1837 and 1838, by C. T. Jackson, in the state cabinet. 1566 specimens enumerated.

**Holmes, Ezekiel**

7. Report of an Exploration and Survey of the Territory on the Aroostook River, during the spring and autumn of 1838. Augusta, Smith & Robinson, printers to the state, 1839. Also in Public Docs. 1839. 1.
8. (and Hitchcock, Charles Henry). Preliminary Report Upon the Natural History and Geology of the State of Maine for 1861. Augusta, 1862. In Me. Bd. Agric. Rpt. Secretary for 1861: 93-477, illus.

## Contents:

## Pt. 1 p. 97-328:

- General Reports upon the Natural History and Geology of Maine.  
 Holmes, Ezekiel. Notes on the Physical Geography of Maine: 99-112.  
 Zoology of Maine: 113-24. Birds: 113-22. Mammals: 122-24.  
 Goodale, G. L. Botanical Report: 125-29.  
 Packard, A. S., Jr. Entomological Report on the Army Worm and Grain Aphis: 130-45.  
 Hitchcock, C. H. General Report upon the Geology of Maine: 146-295.  
 Catalogue of the Minerals of Maine: 216-21.  
 p. 263-65. De Laski, John. Glaciation in Vinalhaven Region. Written Aug. 20, 1859.  
 p. 276-80. Fuller, C. B. List of Fossils.  
 p. 289-91. Chadbourne, P. A. Oyster Shell Deposits in Newcastle. Economical Geology: 295-328. p. 299-306 Manross, N. S. Report on the Lubec lead mine. Written June 30, 1860.

## Pt. 2 p. 329-464:

- Physical Geography, Agricultural Capabilities, Geology, Botany and Zoology, of the wild lands in the northern part of the state.  
 Holmes, Ezekiel. Notes and sketches of the wild lands explored: 331-60.  
 p. 333-43. Goodale, G. L. Geology of the west branch of the Penobscot River and of the River St. John.  
 p. 352-59, White, Oliver. Allegash and Cauquomgomoc Lakes.  
 Goodale, G. L. Notes, botanical, on the new lands: 361-72.  
 Packard, A. S., Jr. Report on insects collected on the Penobscot and Allegash Rivers, during Aug. and Sept., 1861: 373-76.  
 Hitchcock, C. H. Geology of the wild lands: 377-425. p. 420-25.  
 Packard, A. S., Jr. Observations upon the physical and geological character of the country about the fish river lakes and the Aroostook.  
 Houghton, J. C. On the Mooshead region: 426-42.  
 Goodale, G. L. Chemical report: 443-56. Index: 465-77.

9. Second Annual Report upon the Natural History and Geology of the State of Maine. Augusta, 1863. 447 p., map. In Me. Bd. Agric. Rpt. Secretary for 1862—7th. Rev. in Am. Jour. Sc. ser. 2, 36: 274-276. Sept. 1863.

Contents:

Pt. 1 p. 9-219:

Reports upon the Zoology and Botany of the State of Maine.

Holmes, Ezekiel. On the fishes of Me. including some elementary principles of ichthyology; pt. 1: 11-46.

Descriptive ichthyology: 47-117.

Birds and Mammals (Addenda): 118-19.

Goodale, G. L. Botanical report: 120-28. Written Oct. 29, 1862.

Fuller, C. B. Report on marine zoology: 129-33.

Rich, J. G. Notes upon certain mammals in Maine: 134-40.

Foggs, B. F. and Verrill, A. E. List of reptiles and amphibians found in the State of Maine: 141-42, 219.

Packard, A. S., Jr. Entomological report: 143-219. Written Dec. 28, 1862.

Pt. 2 p. 221-430:

Hitchcock, C. H. Geology of Maine: 223-312.

A. p. 227-97. Geology of the more southern and settled portions of the state.

B. p. 297-323. Geology of the Schoodic region.

p. 313-23 Goodale, G. L. Reconnaissance of the Schoodic Valley.

C. Geology of the more southern and unsettled portions of the state, p. 323-77.

p. 359-76. Holmes, E. Report on Aroostook Co.

D. Surface geology. p. 377-401.

p. 382-88 De Laski, John. Ancient glaciation in the southern part of Maine.

Abst. in Am. Jour. Sc. ser. 2, 36: 274-76, Sept. 1863. Written Dec. 1862.

p. 395-401 Bailey, L. W. Siliceous marls or diatomaceous earths of Maine. Written Nov. 13, 1862.

E. Descriptions of new fossils: 402-6.

p. 402-4 Dawson, J. W. Fossils.

F. Mineralogical notices: 406-12.

G. Economical geology: 413-30.

Notes by Forrest Sheppard, G. L. Goodale and Holmes. Index: 431-47.

**Merrill, Lucius H. and Perkins, Edward H.**

10. First Annual Report on the Geology of the State of Maine, n. s. 87 pp., Augusta, 1930.

Contents:

Introduction: 1-3.

Maine Granites: 4-17.

Report on Feldspar quarries: 18-23.

A Diatomaceous earth deposit: 24.

Coal, petroleum and natural gas in Maine: 25.

Minerals of Maine; alphabetically listed by minerals and by towns: 25-32.

- Perkins, Edward H. The natural history of Maine Minerals: 53-56.  
 Perkins, E. H. Our Maine earthquakes: 57-63.  
 Smith, Edward S. C. The igneous rocks of Mt. Kineo and vicinity: 64-71.  
 Smith, E. S. C. A new rhyolite from the State of Maine: 72-74.  
 Perkins, E. H. The Post-Pleistocene clays of Maine: 75-81.  
 Perkins, E. H. Evolution of Maine Scenery: 82-87.

### Maine (State of) Publications on Geology:

#### Jackson, C. T. (See Me. Geol. Surv.)

1. First Report on the Geology of the State of Maine 1837
2. First Annual Report on the Geology of the Public Lands of Maine and Massachusetts. 1837
3. Atlas of Plates to Accompany Report 1837
4. Second Annual Report on the Geology of the Public Lands of Maine and Massachusetts. 1838
5. Second Report on the Geology of the State of Maine 1838
6. Third Annual Report on the Geology of the State of Maine 1839
7. Catalog of Geological Specimens 1839

#### Holmes, E. (See Me. Geol. Surv.)

8. Exploration and Survey of Territory on the Aroostook River 1839

#### Maine Board of Agriculture (See Me. Geol. Surv.)

9. Preliminary Report upon the Natural History and Geology of the State of Maine. (Maine Board of Agriculture, 6th Annual Report). 1861
10. Second Annual Report upon the Natural History and Geology of the State of Maine. (Maine Board of Agriculture, 7th Annual Report). 1862

#### Wells, W.

11. Water Powers of Maine 1869

#### Lang, J. W.

12. Survey of Waldo County 1873

#### Wasson, S.

13. Survey of Hancock County 1878

#### Merrill, G. P.

14. Microscopic Examination of Building Stones of Maine (In University of Maine, Annual Report, 1882) 1882
15. Rock Formations of Auburn (In University of Maine, Annual Report, 1884) 1884

#### Harvey, F. L.

16. Catalog of Minerals and Rocks in the Museum (In Maine State College Laboratory of Natural History, Bulletin, Vol. 1, No. 1), now non-existent 1888

#### Smith, G. O.

17. Geology of Kennebec River Basin. (In Maine Water Storage Commission Annual Report) 1910

#### Katz, F. J.

18. Preliminary Report on Geology of Portland and Casco Bay Quadrangle (In Maine Water Storage Commission Annual Report) 1913

**Babbs, C. C.**

19. Bibliography of Maine Geology, 1913. (In State Water Storage Commission Annual Report) 1913

**Burr, F. F.**

20. Economic Geology of Maine (In Public Utilities Commission Report, Vol. 2) 1916
21. Report on the Mineral Resources of Maine (In Maine Water Power Commission Report) 1920

**Merrill, L. H.**

22. First Annual Report on the Geology of the State of Maine. (A collection of miscellaneous articles and catalogs of minerals) 1930

**Maine (State) Survey Commission**

1. Fifth Biennial Report, 1907-1908, Waterville: 11 pp., 1909.
2. Sixth Biennial Report, 1909-1910, Augusta: 16 pp., 1910.

**Maine (State) Water Storage Commission**

1. Geology of Kennebec River Basin, by George Otis Smith. 1st An. Rpt.: 222-228, Augusta, 1910.
2. List of U. S. Geological Survey Publications on Geology of Maine, 1st An. Rpt.: 36-37, Augusta, 1910.
3. Allotment for Geological Surveys. 2nd An. Rpt.: 17, Augusta, 1911.
4. Progress of Geologic Work in Maine during 1910. 2nd An. Rpt.: 24-25, Augusta, 1911.

**Manchester, James G.**

1. (and Bather, W. T.) Famous Mineral Localities; Mt. Mica, Mt. Apatite, and other localities in Maine. *Am. Mineralogist* 3: 169-174, 1918.

**Manning, Prentice C.**

1. On Potholes on Georgetown Is., Kennebec River, Me. *Portland Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc.* 1885, *Portland Advertiser*, Apr. 9, 1885.
2. Glacial Potholes in Maine. *Portland Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc.* 2: 185-200, 1901.

**Mansfield, F. A.**

1. The Geology of Orono, Me. "Home Farm," Augusta, Parts 1-4, May 14 to June 11, 1881.

**Marble, Charles F.**

1. Gems Found in Maine: Rocks and Minerals, 1, No. 2: 22-23, December, 1926.
2. Mineral Localities of Maine; the Greenwood Mine: Rocks and Minerals, 2, No. 3, p. 88, September, 1927.
3. Mineral Localities of Maine; the Rumford Tin Mine: Rocks and Minerals, 2, No. 4, p. 125, December, 1927.
4. Mineral Localities of Maine; the Hartford Chrysoberyl Prospect: Rocks and Minerals, 3, No. 1, p. 21, March, 1928.
5. Petalite at Peru, Maine: Rocks and Minerals, 3, No. 4, p. 125, December, 1928.

**Marcou, Jules**

1. Geological Map of the United States and British Provinces of North America (with explanatory text and geological sections, 92 pp., 8 plates) Boston, 1853. *Soc. Geol. France. Bull.* 2d ser. 12: 813-936, map, plate under title, *Résumé* etc. Map in atlas to *Voyage dans l'Amerique du Nord*, par G. Lambert, Brussels, 1855, etc. Reviewed in part by W. P. Blake, *Am. Jour. Sc.* 2d ser. 22: 383-388, and by Anon. *ibid* 17: 199-206.

2. Ueber die Geologic de Vereinigten Staaten und der englishchen Provinzen von Nord Amerika Petermann's Mitt 1: 149-159, map, 1855.
3. Geology of North America with Two Reports on the Prairies of Arkansas and Texas, the Rocky Mountains of New Mexico, and the Sierra Nevada of California, originally made by the United States Government. 144 pages, 7 plates, 3 maps, Zurich, 1858. Reviewed by J. D. Dana. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 2d ser. 26: 323-334, 1858; 27: 137-140; by H. Agassiz; 27: 134-137, 1859.
4. Explication d'une Seconde Edition de la Carte Géologique de la Terre. 4 to., 222 pp., map. Zurich, 1875.
5. (and John B.) Geological Maps of Maine, Catalogue of; from 1837 to 1863, Nos. 202, 218, 219, 220, 221, 331. *Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv.* 7: 53-57, 1884.

**Marmer, H. A.**

1. Sea-level Along the Atlantic Coast of the U. S. and Its Fluctuation (Physiography). *Geog. Rev.* 15: 438-448, 1925.

**Marsh, Othniel C.**

1. List of Geological Surveys of All the States (including Maine) and the Territories, to 1867; and of Canada, British Columbia, the Arctic Regions, etc. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 2d ser. 43: 116, 399, 1867.
2. Notice of Some New Tertiary and Post-Tertiary Birds. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 4, Oct. 1872.
3. *Cattarractes Affinis* from Post-Pliocene near Bangor, Me. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 4: 260, 1872. Found by Dr. A. C. Hamlin in post-pliocene clay.

**Marshall, R. B.**

1. Results of Triangulation and Primary Traverse for the Years 1906, 1907 and 1908. *Maine:* 311-318, *U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull.* 440.
2. Results of Triangulation and Primary Traverse for the Year 1909, 1910. *Maine triangulation stations:* 153, 158. *U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull.* 496.
3. Results of Spirit Leveling in Maine, N. H., and Vt., 1896 to 1909, inc. *U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull.* 437.

**Martin, Daniel Strobel**

1. Minerals Found at Haddam, Maine. *Abst. N. Y. Acad. Sc. An.* 13: 501, 1901; *Am. Geol.* 27: 44, 1901.

**Mason, William P.**

1. Relation to Intensity of Typhoid Fever to Character of Water Carriage. *Jour. New England Water Works. Assoc.* 19: 412-421, year —.

**Mather, William W.**

1. Geology of New York, Part 1, (first or southern district): XXXVII, 671, 46 plates, Albany, 1843.

**Mathews, Samuel W.**

1. The Granite Industry of Me.: 16th An. Rpt. Bureau of Industrial and Labor Statistics for the State of Me.: 7-51, 1902.

**Matthew, George Frederick**

1. On the Surface Geology of New Brunswick, *Can. Nat.* 6, n. s.: 89-107; 7 n. s.: 433-454, 1872. Read to *Nat. Hist. Soc. of New Brunswick*, April, 1871. *Abst. Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 2: 371-372, 1871.

2. (and Bailey, L. W.) Remarks on the Age and Relations of the Metamorphic Rocks of New Brunswick and Maine. *Am. Assoc. Proc.* 18: 179-195, 1869. *Abst. Can. Nat.* 4, n. s.: 326-328, 1869, *Am. Nat.* 3: 442-444, 1870.
3. (with Bailey, L. W.) Preliminary Report on the Geology of Southern New Brunswick. *Can. Geol. Surv.*: 13-240, *Prog. Rpt.* 1870, 1871, 1872. References to Devonian and Lower Carboniferous of Perry.

**Maxim, S. P.**

1. (with Lapham, W. B.) History of Paris, Me. 1884: 82-86, relate to the geology and mineralogy of the town.

**Meade, William**

1. Remarks on the Anthracite of Europe and America. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 1st ser. 12: 12, 1827.

**Melville, W. H.**

1. Analysis of Two Feldspars from Litchfield, Me. (From the Elaelite-syenite) *Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv.* 90: 65, 1892.

**Merrill, George Perkins**

1. Microscopic Examination and Determination of the Building Stones of Maine Me. St. Coll. Agric. An. Rpt. 89-100, Augusta, 1882.
2. On the Black Nodules or So-called Inclusions in the Maine Granites. *U. S. Nat. Mus. Proc.* 6: 137-141, 1883.
3. On the Collection of Maine Building Stones in the United States National Museum. *U. S. Nat. Mus. Proc.* 6: 165-183, 1883. *Abst. Science* 2: 771-772, 1883.
4. Notes on the Character of the Rock Formations in the Vicinity of Auburn, Me. Me. St. Coll. Agr. An. Rpt.: 11-13, Augusta, 1884.
5. Microscopic Structure. 10th Census U. S. Rpt. on the Building Stones of the United States and Statistics of the Quarry Industry for 1880:15-29, plates, bound as part of V. 10, but with separate pagination, Washington, 1884.
6. Notes on the Secondary Enlargement of Augites in a Peridotite from Little Deer Isle, Me. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 35: 488-490, 1888. *Abst. Am. Nat.* 23: 1006-1007, 1888. *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* 11: 191, 1888.
7. On a Peridotite from Little Deer Isle, in Penobscot Bay, Maine. *U. S. Nat. Mus. Proc.* 11: 191-195, 1889.
8. The Collection of Building and Ornamental Stone in the United States National Museum, a handbook and catalogue. *Smithsonian Inst. Rpt.* 1886, part 2: 277-648, plates 1-9, 1889.
9. Handbook for the Department of Geology. *Smiths. Inst. An. Rpt.* 1890. *Rpt. U. S. Nat. Mus.* 1891: 503-591. Enumerates about 30 specimens of Maine rocks.
10. Stones for Building and Decoration, 453 pp., N. Y., 1891. *Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv.* 90: 21, 1892.
11. On Some Basic Eruptive Rocks in the Vicinity of Lewiston and Auburn, Androscoggin County, Me. *Am. Geol.* X: 49-55, 1892.
12. Olivine Diabase from Addison Point, Me. Tenth Census Rpt. 10-24, year, —.
13. On the Glacial Pothole in the Nat. Mus. *Smiths. Misc. Col.* 45 (Q Is. 1): 100-103, 1904.
14. The First 100 Years of American Geology. Yale University Press, 1924.

15. The Present Condition of the Knowledge of the Composition of Meteorites (listing four places where meteorites have fallen in Me.) Proc. Am. Philos. Soc. 45: 119-130, 1926.
16. A Visit to the Mineral Producing Regions of New England. Explorations and Field Work of the Smithsonian Institute in 1928: 5-6, 1926.

**Merrill, Georgia Drew**

1. History of Androscoggin County, Maine. Chap. 2: 22-32 on Geology and Mineralogy of the County; mentions discovery of tourmaline at Mt. Mica in 1820 and at Mt. Apatite in 1862.

**Merrill, Lucius Herbert**

1. (and Perkins, Edward H.) First Annual Report on the Geology of the State of Maine: 87 pp., Augusta, 1930. See Maine Geological Survey.

**Meserve, Philip W.**

1. Note on the Depth of the Champlain Submergence Along the Maine Coast: Am. Jour. Sc. 4th ser. 48, 207-208, 1 fig., September, 1919.

**Metcalf, Samuel L.**

1. Mineralogy of the United States. History and Topography of U. S. by John H. Hinton, Am. Ed. Boston 2: 69, 1834, briefly mentions a few minerals and localities.

**Mighels, Dr. Jesse W.**

1. (and Adams, C. B.) Description of Fossil Shells (Nucula and Bulla) occurring at Westbrook, Me. Boston Jour. Nat. Hist. 4: 53-54, 1842.
2. Catalogue of Marine, Fluvial and Terrestrial Shells of the State of Maine (enumerating several fossil species) Jour. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 4: 308, 345, 1843.

**Miller, Clayton T.**

1. The Gold Rush to Swift River. Rocks and Minerals 5: 48-49, 1930.

**Miller, S. A.**

1. North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic Geology and Palontology. Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour. 2: 140-161, 223-244, 1879; 3: 9-32, 78-118, 165-202, 245-288, 1880; 4: 3-46, 93-144, 183-234, 1881. Also issued 338 pp., Cincinnati, 1881.

**Minor, J. C., Jr.**

1. (with Penfield, S. L.) On the Chemical Composition and Related Physical Properties of Topaz. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 47: 387-396, 1894. Results of chemical and physical examination of topaz from Stoneham, Me. Methods of analysis, etc.

**Mitchell, Henry**

1. Notes Concerning Alleged Changes in the Relative Elevations of Land and Sea. U. S. Coast and Geod. Surv. Rpts. for 1877: 98-103, 1880. Abst. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 21: 77-78, 1881.
2. Physical Hydrography of the Gulf of Maine. Rpt. U. S. Coast and Geodetic Surv. Rpt. for 1879. Appendix 10: 175-190, 1881.

**Morgan, Henry J.**

1. Illustrations of Polished Rock Surfaces. 10th Census, U. S. Rpt. on the Building Stones of the United States and Statistics on the Quarry Industry for 1880. Plates XXVII-LVIII. Bound as part of X, Washington, 1884.

**Morse, Edward Sylvester**

1. On the Landslides in the Vicinity of Portland, Me. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. 12: 235-244, plate, 1869.
2. An Avalanche of Rocks (Mount Desert Island, Me.) Science n. s. 40: 241, 1914.

**Morton, Frank S.**

1. The Foraminifera of the Marine Clays of Me. Proc. Portland Soc. Nat. Hist. 2: 105-122, 1897.

**Moulton, W. B.**

1. Some Personal Observations on Colored Tourmalines as Found in the State of Maine. Rocks and Minerals 5: 50-51, 1930.

**Mower, Charles M.**

1. A Field Trip of the Maine Mineralogical and Geological Society to the Wyman Dam at Bingham, Me. Rocks and Minerals, 5: 47, 1930.

**Mt. Mica Tin and Mining Co.**

1. A Prospectus. Bangor, Me. 4 pp., 1882.

**Nevel, W. D.**

1. Large Topaz Crystals from Maine. Am. Miner. 14: 75, 1929.

**Newberry, John S.**

1. Notes on Building Stones Used in New York City and Vicinity. 10th Census, U. S. Report on the Building Stones of the United States and Statistics of the Quarry Industry for 1880: 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324. Bound as part of X, but with separate pagination, Washington, 1884.

**Norcross, G. A.**

1. Gold in Oxford County, Maine. Industrial Jour. No. 522, Dec. 27, 1889. His opinion as a practical miner as to the gold at Swift River.
2. The Gold-Find in Maine; excitement over the Oxford County mines. Boston Herald, Feb. 3, 1890.

**Noyes, H. Wallace**

1. HO! For Diamond Island (Quartz) Portland, Me. Rocks and Minerals 5: 52, 1930.

**Nylander, Olof O.**

1. Shells of the Marl Deposits of Aroostook County, Me. as Compared with the Living Forms in the Same Locality. Nautilus 14: 101-104, 1901.
2. Distribution of *Limnaea Emarginata*, Say and the Var. *Mighelsi*, Binney, in Fish River, Aroostook Co. Me., 1901.
3. Fossil and Living Shells Found in Little Mud Lake, Westmanland, Aroostook County, Me. Nautilus 22: 105-106, Feb., 1909.

**Ogilvie, Ida Helen**

1. A Contribution to the Geology of Southern Maine. N. Y. Acad. Sc. Annals 17: pt. 2, 519-558, 2 pls., 2 figs., 1907.

**Osborn, H. S.**

1. A Practical Manual of Minerals, Mines and Mining. Phila., 367 pp., 1888. Contains a few references to Maine minerals and ores; as gold at Albion and Madrid: 85; Cassiterite: 176; hog-manganese: 207.



**Packard, Alpheus Spring, Jr., 1831-1905**

1. Report of Observations on the Geology of the Country about Fish River Lakes and the Aroostook River between Ashland and Presque Isle. Report on Geol. of Me.: 420-425, 1861.
2. Fish River Lakes and Country Between Ashland and Presque Isle, Me. Board Agric. 6th An. Rpt.: 420-425, 1861.
3. Results of Observations on the Drift Phenomena of Labrador and the Atlantic Coast Southward. Am. Jour. Sc. 2d ser.: 30-32, 1866; 41: 4, 1866.
4. Ice Marks and Ancient Glaciers in the White Mountains. Am. Nat. 1: 260-269, 1867. Describes glacial evidences in valleys of the Androscoggin and Saco Rivers in Maine.
5. Evidence of Ancient Local Glaciers in the White Mountain Valleys. Am. Jour. Sc. 2d ser. 43: 42, 1867. Their courses traced in Maine at Stowe, Gilead, etc.
6. Observations on the Glacial Phenomena of Labrador and Maine, with View of the Recent Vertebrate Fauna of Labrador. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Memoirs, 1: 210-303, 2 plates, 1867. Abst. Am. Nat. 1: 610-611, 1868. Am. Jour. Sc. 2d ser. 44: 117-118, 1867.
7. Geology of the Phosphate Beds of South Carolina. Essex Inst. Bull. 3: 55-58, 1872. Am. Nat. 6: 55-58, 1872.
8. Comparison of Glacial Phenomena of New England with Those of Europe. Am. Nat. 7: 210-213, 1873.

**Palache, Charles**

1. (with Wolff, J. E.) Apatite from Minot, Me. Am. Acad. Arts and Sc. Proc. 37: 517-528, 1 pl., 1902. Zeit. f. Kryst. u. Min. 36: 438-448, 1 pl., 1902.
2. The Chrysoberyl Pegmatite of Hartford, Me. Am. Miner. 9, No. 11: 217-221, 1 fig., Nov. 1924.
3. Catalog on a Collection of Meteorites in the Mineralogical Mus. of Harvard University. (Three Me. Meteorites Described). Proc. Am. Acad. Arts Sc. 61: 151-159, 1926.
4. (and Shannon, Earl V.) Beryllonite and Other Phosphates from Newry, Me. Am. Miner. 13, No. 7: 392-396, July, 1928.

**Peale, Albert C.**

1. Lists and Analyses of the Mineral Springs of the United States (a preliminary study). U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. 32: 235, 1886.
2. Natural Mineral Waters of the United States. U. S. Geol. Surv. 14th An. Rpt. pt. 2: 49-88, 1894.
3. Mineral Waters.—Mineral Resources, U. S. for 1904, U. S. Geol. Surv. 1185-1208.

**Penfield, Samuel Lewis, 1856-1906.**

1. On the Chemical Composition of Amblygonite. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 18: 295-301, 1879. Analyses of four specimens from Auburn, Hebron and Paris, Me. Descriptions and methods of analysis.
2. Analysis of a New Variety of Lithiophite (manganese triphlite) from Norway. Me. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 26: 176, 1883.
3. On the Occurrence of Alkalies in Beryl. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 28: 25, 1884. From Hebron, Norway and Stoneham.
4. (and Harper, D. N.) On the Chemical Composition of Herderite and Beryl, etc. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 32: 107-117, 1886. Analysis of Beryl (aquamarine) from Stoneham, Me.: 111.

5. (and Sperry, E. S.) Quartz Pseudomorphs after Spodumene, from Paris, Me. *Techno. Quarterly*: 407, 1888. *Am. Nat.* 22: 1112, 1888.
6. (and Sperry, E. S.) Mineralogical Notes. Analysis and Remarks on the Norway, Me. Beryl. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 36: 317, 1888. *Groth's Zeit f. Kryst. u. Min.* 17: 405, 1890.
7. Crystallized Bertrandite from Stoneham, Me. and Mount Antero, Color. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 37: 213-216, 1889. *Groth's Zeit f. Kryst u. Min.* 19: 78, 1891.
8. (with Hidden, W. E.) On Hamlinite, a New Rhombohedral mineral from the Herderite Locality at Stoneham, Me. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 39: 511-513, 1890.
9. (with Wells, H. L.) On Herderite from Hebron, Me. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 44: 114-116, 1892.
10. On Cookeite from Paris and Hebron, Me. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 45: 393-396, 1892. *Abst. Am. Nat.* 27: 901-902, 1893.
11. On the Crystallization of Herderite. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 47: 329-339, 1894. *Abst. Am. Geol.* 13: 427, 1894. *Am. Nat.* 28: 871, 1894. Analyses, descriptions and plate illustrating various forms from Paris, Hebron, Stoneham, Greenwood and Auburn.
12. On the Interpretation of Mineral Analyses, a Criticism of Recent Articles on the Constitution of Tourmaline. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 4th ser. 10: 19-32 year \_\_\_\_.
13. (and Foote, H. W.) On the Chemical Composition of Tourmaline. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 4th ser. 7: 97-125, 1889; *Yale Bicent. Pub., Contr. Miner.:* 297-324, 1901.
14. (and Minor, J. C., Jr.) On the Chemical Composition and Related Physical Properties of Topaz. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 47: 387-396, 1894. Results of chemical and physical examination of topaz from Stoneham, Me. Methods of analysis, etc.
15. (and Pratt, J. H.) On the Chemical Composition of Staurolite and the Regular Arrangement of Its Carbonaceous Inclusions. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 47: 82-85, 1894. *Groth's Zeit f. Kryst u. Min.* 23. Description and analysis of staurolite from Windham, Me.
16. On the Chemical Composition of Hamlinite and Its Occurrence with Bertrandite at Oxford County, Me. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 4th ser. 4: 313-316, 1897. *Groth's Zeit f. Kryst u. Min.* 27: 588-591, 1897. *Yale Bicent. Pub. Contr. Miner.:* 287-290, 1901.

#### **Penhallow, David Pearce, 1854-1910**

1. A Contribution to Our Knowledge of the Origin and Development of Certain Marsh Lands on the Coast of New England. *Proc. Trans. Roy. Can.* 3d ser. 1, Lect. 4: 55.
2. Observations Upon Some Noteworthy Leaf Variations, and Their Bearing Upon Paleontological Evidence. *Can. Record Sc.* 9: 279-305, pl. 1905.
3. A Blazing Beach (Kittery Point, Me.) *Science n. s.* 22, 794-796, 1905.
4. A Blazing Beach (spontaneous combustion of gases from organic debris) *Pop. Sc. Monthly*, 70 No. 6: 557-561, 1 fig., June, 1907.

#### **Perham, Stanley L.**

1. A Real Rock Crystal (Quartz) Rocks and Minerals 4: 119, 1929.
2. Feldspar Distribution in Maine. *Rocks and Minerals* 5: 51, 1930.

#### **Perkins, Edward H.**

1. The Geology of Mt. Desert Island. *Me. Nat.* 2: 163-166, 1922.

2. A Catalogue of Maine Minerals. *Me. Nat.* 2: 43-47; 95-96; 159-162, 1922. *Me. Nat.* 4: 45-49; 110-115, 1924.
3. A New Graptolite Locality in Central Maine: with notes on the Graptolites by Rudolph Ruedemann: *Am. Jour. Sc.* 5th ser. 8: 223-227, Sept., 1924.
4. (and Smith, S. C.) Contributions to the Geology of Maine, No. 1; A Geological Section from the Kennebec River to Penobscot Bay: *Am. Jour. Sc.*, 5th ser. 9: 204-228, 7 figs. (inci. maps), March, 1925.
5. Contributions to the Geology of Maine, No. 2; Pt. 1. The Moose River Sandstone and its Associated Formations: *Am. Jour. Sc.* 5th ser. 10: 368-375, 1 fig., (map), October, 1925.
6. Contributions to the Geology of Maine, No. 3: The Evolution of the Drainage of the Waterville Region: *Am. Jour. Sc.* 5th ser. 14: 352-364, 3 figs., November, 1927.
7. A Catalog of Maine Fossil Localities. *Me. Nat.* 5: 91-95, 1925. *Me. Nat.* 6: 129-133, 1926. *Me. Nat.* 7: 15-24; 105-110, 1927.
8. Post-Pleistocene Clays in Maine. *Me. Nat.* 7: 141-146, 1927.
9. The Natural History of Maine Minerals. *Me. Nat.* 8: 45-48, 1928.
10. Our Maine Earthquakes. *Me. Nat.* 8: 147-153, 1928.
11. Evolution of Maine Scenery. *Me. Nat.* 9: 47-53, 1929.
12. The Glacial Period in Maine. *Rocks and Minerals*, 5: 44-45, 1930.
13. (with Merrill, Lucius H.) First Annual Report on the Geology of the State of Maine: 87 pp., Augusta, 1930. See *Me. Geol. Surv.*

#### Perry, John B.

1. Hint Toward the Post-Tertiary History of New England from Personal Study of the Rocks, with Strictures on Dana's "Geology of the New Haven Region." *Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc.* 15: 48-148, 1873. Brief allusion to Me. Remains of lateral moranic masses: 112; evidences of change of level at Portland and coast-wise, and at Lewiston, etc.: 132. Occurrence of both marine and fresh water (drift) deposits in Maine and on difficulty of their discrimination.

#### Perry, N. H.

1. Crystoberyl in Stoneham, Canton, Peru, Norway and Stow, Me. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 29: 263, 1885.

#### Pirsson, Louis Valentine, 1860-1919

1. (and Schuchert, C.) Note on the Occurrence of the Oriskany Formation on Parlin Stream, Maine. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 4th ser. 37: 221-224, 1914.

#### Pratt, Joseph Hyde

1. (with Penfield, S. L.) On the Chemical Composition of Stauroelite and the Regular Arrangement of Its Carbonaceous Inclusions. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 47: 81-89, 1894. *Groth's Zeit f. Kryst u. Min.* 23: 64-72, 1894. Description and analysis of stauroelite from Windham, Me.

#### Pressey, Henry Albert

1. Water Powers of the State of Maine. *U. S. Geol. Surv. W. S. P.* 69: 124 pp., 14 pls., 12 figs, 1902.

#### Price, Eli K.

1. On the Glacial Epochs. *Am. Phil. Soc. Proc.* 16: 241-276, 1877.

**Prime, Frederick, Jr.**

1. Catalogue of Official Reports Upon Geological Surveys of the United States and British North America. *Trans. Am. Inst. Min. and Eng.* 7: 455-527, 1879. Surveys of Maine, 9 titles: 470-71.

**Prosser, Charles S.**

1. The Geological Position of the Catskill Group. *Am. Geol.* 7: 351-366, 1890.

**Prout, H. S.**

1. Description of a New Graptolithus Hallianus in the Lower Silurian Rocks near the Falls of the St. Croix River. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 2d ser. 11: 187. (It is questioned whether this is a Maine reference.)

**Putnam, Allen, Chairman**

1. Report of the Committee to Whom was Referred an Order Relating to a Geological Survey in Maine. House of Representatives, Commonwealth of Massachusetts, Doc. 31: 1-8, Feb. 1836.

**Rammelsberg, C. F.**

1. Analysis of Idocrase from Sanford, Me. *Poggendorff's Ann. der Phys. und Ann. Chem.* 94: 92. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 2d ser. 21: 204, 1856.
2. Analysis of Maine Tourmaline, *Poggendorff's Ann. der. Phys. u. Chem.* 139: 379-547, 1890.

**Rand, Edward L.**

1. (and Redfield, J. H.) Flora of Mount Desert Island, Me. A preliminary catalogue of the plants growing on Mount Desert and the adjacent islands with a geological introduction by William Morris Davis, and a new map of Mount Desert Island, Cambridge: 286 pp., 1894. "An outline of the geology of Mount Desert,": 43-71.

**Raymond, Percy Edward**

1. A New Fossil Starfish from New England: *Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc.*, 36, No. 4, 165-170, 1 pl., August, 1921.
2. New Fossils from the Chapman Sandstone: *Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc.*, 36, No. 7: 467-472, 1 pl., June, 1923.

**Redfield, John H.**

1. On Striation of Mount Desert. Read to Philadelphia Acad. Sc., Oct., 1885. *Science*, 6: 339, 1885.
2. (with Rand, E. L.) Flora of Mount Desert Island, Me. A preliminary catalogue of the plants growing on Mount Desert and the adjacent islands with a geological introduction by William Morris Davis, and a new map of Mount Desert Island, Cambridge: 286 pp., 1894. "An outline of the geology of Mount Desert,": 43-71.

**Reid, Harry Fielding**

1. The Earthquake of Southeastern Maine, March 21, 1904. *Seismol. Soc. Am. Bull.* 1: 44-47, 1 fig., June, 1911.

**Remmers, Otto**

1. Untersuchungen der Fjorde an der Kuste von Maine . . . Inaug. Diss. Leipzig. 64 pp., Leipzig, 1891.

**Renner, George T., Jr.**

1. The Physiographic Interpretation of the Fall Line. *Geog. Rev.* 17: 278-286, 1927.

**Ricker, Hiram and Sons**

1. Poland Spring, Me. South Poland, 83 pp., 1893. An illustrated pamphlet advertising their famous spring and hotels, but containing analyses and details of some value as to the composition and character of the water.

**Ries, Heinrich**

1. The Clays of the United States east of the Mississippi River. U. S. Geol. Surv. P. P. 11: 298 pp., 9 pls., 11 figs., 1903.

**Riggs, R. B.**

1. Analyses of the Lepidolites of Maine. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 32: 353-357, 1886. Muscovite from Auburn. Lepidolite from Rumford, Paris, Hebron, and Norway.
2. The Analysis and Composition of Tourmaline. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 35: 35-51, 1888. Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv.: 55: 19-37, 1889. Includes analyses of Maine tourmalines from Rumford, Paris and Auburn, Me.
3. (with Clarke, F. W.) The Lepidolites of Maine. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 32: 353, 1886. Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. 42 pp., 11-21, 1887.

**Risz, Erwin J.**

1. The Scenery of Mt. Desert Island, Its Origin and Development (Mt. Desert glaciation). Annals N. Y. Acad. Sci. 31: 121-186, 1929.

**Robinson, Franklin C.**

1. (and Hutchins, C. C.) A Simple Method of Extracting Caesium Rubidium Compounds from Hebron Lepidolite. Am. Chem. Jour. 6, No. 1, 1883.
2. On Allanite from Topsham, Me. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 27: 412, 1884. Groth's Zeit. f. Kryst. u. Min. 10: 315.
3. Analysis of Blue Clay from Farmington, Me. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 34: 407-408, 1887.
4. On the So-Called Meteorite of Northport, Me. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 35: 212, 1888.
5. Analysis of Lime Rocks from Maine. Jour. of Anal. and App. Chem. 6 No. 9, Sept. 1892.
6. Phosphoric Acid in Beryl. Jour. Anal. and App. Chem. 6, No. 9, Sept. 1892.

**Robinson, Dr. Samuel**

1. Catalogue of American Minerals. Boston: 316 pp., 1825. Maine mineral localities: 1-8, 278-279.

**Rogers, Henry Darwin**

1. On the Origin of the Drift and of the Lake and River Terraces of the United States and Europe, with an Examination of the Laws of Aqueous Action Connected with the Inquiry. Am. Assoc. Adv. Sc. Proc. 2: 239-255, 1850.
2. Sketch of the Geology of the United States. Geology of Pennsylvania 2: 742-745, Philadelphia, 1858.

**Rogers, William Barton, 1804-1882**

1. On the Age of the Rocks of Perry, Me. (with discussion by C. T. Jackson). Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. 5: 86, 170, 398, 1859.
2. On the Geology of the Eastport Region, Me. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. 7: 227-228, 1860.
3. Jottings on the Geology of the Eastern Part of Maine. Proc. Am. Assoc. Adv. Sc. 1860. Am. Jour. Sc. 2d ser. 30: 299, 1860 (latter quotes title only.)

4. On the Fossiliferous Potsdam Pebbles in Carboniferous Conglomerate in Eastern Massachusetts. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. 7: 389-391, 1861.
5. On the Age of Sandstones of St. Croix, N. B., and Perry, Me. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. 7: 398-399, 1861.
6. Boulder with Devonian Fossils from Saco River, Me. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. 7: 409, 1861.
7. On the Paleozoic Rocks of Dennis River in Maine. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. 7: 419, 1861.
8. On the Fossils on Dennis River, Me. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. 7: 227-228, 419, 1861.
9. On the Supposed Coal Bearing Rocks of Maine. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 7: 86, 1861.

**Rolker, Charles M.**

1. The Production of Tin in Various Parts of the World. U. S. Geol. Surv. 16th An. Rpt. pt. 3: 458-538, 1895.

**Rowe, R. W.**

1. (with Westover, H. L.) Soil Survey of the Caribou Area, Me. U. S. Dept. of Agric. Field operations of the Bureau of Soils: 34-70, 1908.

**Ruedemann, Rudolph**

1. (with Perkins, E. H.) A New Graptolite Locality in Central Maine with Notes on the Graptolites. Am. Jour. Sc. 8: 223-227, 1924.

**Sayles, Robert Wilcox**

1. Glacial Clays of the Maine Coast. Sci. n. s. 30: 968, Dec. 31, 1909.
2. (with Antevs, Ernst) Three Pleistocene Tillis in Southern Maine. (Glacial Geology) Abst. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 38, No. 1: 142-143, March 30, 1927.; Pan-Am. Geologist, 47, No. 2, 150, March, 1927.

**Schaller, Waldemar Theodore**

1. Mineralogical Notes. Am. Jour. Sc. 4th ser. 24: 152-158. Aug. 1907. Groth's Zeit. f. Kryst. u. Min. Bd. 44, Heft.: 1-8, 1 fig., 1907:

**Schavizer, R.**

1. Zonal Arrangement of Constituents in Pegmatite in Limestone, Similar in Nature to Mineral Associations from Auburn and Paris, Me. Groth's Zeit f. Kryst. u. Min. 13: 451, 1881.

**Schneider, E. A.**

1. (with Clarke, F. W.) On the Constitution of Certain Micas, etc. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 42: 251, 1891. Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. 90: 21, 1892. Analysis of a peculiar muscovite found by Geo. P. Merrill at Auburn, Me.

**Schuchert, Charles**

1. (with Pirsson, L. V.) Note on the Occurrence of the Oriskany Formation on Parlin Stream, Me. Am. Jour. Sc. 4th ser. 37: 221-224, 1914.
2. Sites and Natures of the North American Geosynclines (Structural Geology). Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 34: 151-230, 1923.
3. Orogenic Times in the Northern Appalachia (Structural Geology). Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 41: 701-724, 1930.

**Sewall, Joseph**

1. Mention of Circular Depressions in Ledge at Georgetown, Me. 60 feet above tide-water which he supposes to be made by the Indians. Coll. Me. Hist. Soc. 2: 191, 1847. Probably glacial pot-holes.

**Sewall, Oliver**

1. History of Chesterville, Me. Farmington, 1875. pp. 14-22, contain a few interesting statements relative to geology of that town, "The Bluffs," "The Ridge," etc.

**Sewall, Rufus K.**

1. On Pot-holes at Sawyers Island and Robinhoods Cove, Sheepscot River, Me.: 22-24. Ancient dominions of Me. Bath; 366, 1859.

**Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate, 1841-1906**

1. Preliminary Report on the Recent Changes of Level on the Coast of Maine; with reference to their origin and relation to other similar changes. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Mem. 2, part 3: 320-340, 1874.
2. Remarks on the Geology of the Coast of Maine, New Hampshire, and that Part of Massachusetts north of Boston. U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Coast Pilot for the Atlantic Seaboard, Gulf of Maine and its coast from Eastport to Boston: 883-888, Washington, 1875.
3. Recent Changes of Level of the Coast of Maine. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Mem. 2: 320-341, 1878. Reviewed by J. D. Dana, Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 9: 316-318, 1875.
4. Proposition Concerning the Classification of Lavas, Considered with Reference to the Circumstances of their Extrusion. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Anniversary Mem. 15 pp., 1880.
5. General Report on the Building Stones of Rhode Island, Massachusetts, and Maine. 10th Census U. S. Report on Building Stones of the United States and Statistics of the Quarry Industries for 1880. Bound as part of v. X, but with separate pagination, pp., 107-116, Washington, 1884.
6. On the Existence of a Paleozoic and Volcanic Series near Eastport, Me. Rep. U. S. Geol. Surv. 6th: 18-22, 1885.
7. Preliminary Report on the Geology of the Cobscook Bay District, Maine. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 32: 35-60, 1886. Abst. Am. Nat. 20: 969, 1886.
8. Report, Atlantic Coast Division of Geology. U. S. Geol. Surv. 7th Rpt. 1885-86, 61-65, Washington, 1888.
9. Preliminary Report on the Sea Coast Swamps of the Eastern United States. Rept. U. S. Geol. Surv. 6th: 353-398, 1885. Am. Geologist, 1: 258, 1888. History and features, and list of principal salt marshes between the Hudson River and Portland, Me.
10. On the Origin of Kames. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. 23: 36-44, 1888.
11. Report, Division of Coast-line Geology. U. S. Geol. Surv. 8th Rpt.: 125-128, Washington, 1889.
12. The Geology of the Island of Mount Desert, Me. U. S. Geol. Surv. 8th Rpt.: 987-1061, pls. 64-76, Washington, 1889. Abst. Am. Geol. 6: 197-198, 1890.
13. The Antiquity of the Last Glacial Period. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. 25: 258-267, 1891.
14. The Geological History of Harbors. U. S. Geol. Surv. 13th Rpt. 1894, 161-163, 117-118.
15. On the Distribution of Earthquakes in the United States Since the Close of the Glacial Period. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 26: 246-256.
16. Illustrations of the Earth's Surface-Glaciers. Boston, J. S. Osgood & Co., 1881, pp. 148-150, additional general references to glacial deposits of New England including Maine.
17. Fluvial Swamps of New England. Am. Jour. Sc.: 3d ser. 33: 220-221, 1887.

**Shannon, Earl Victor**

1. (with Palache, Charles) Beryllonite and Other Phosphates from Newry, Me. *Am. Mineralogist*, 13, No. 7: 392-396, July, 1928.

**Shepard, Charles Upham, 1804-1886**

1. Mineralogical Journey in the Northern Parts of New England. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 17: 353-360, 1830; 18: 126-136, 289-303, 1830.
2. Report on Meteorites, Before the American Association of Geologists and Naturalists, 1846. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 2d ser. 2: 377-392, 1846. List and classified description of all known North American Meteorites, including several in Maine.
3. An Account of the Meteorite of Castine, Me. May 20, 1848. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 2d ser. 6: 251, 1848.
4. On the Meteorites of Waterville, Me. 1826, (1843). *Am. Jour. Sc.* 2d ser. 6: 403, 414, 1848.
5. List of 151 Meteorites in Amherst College Cabinet. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 2d ser. 31: 458, 1861. No. 38, Nobleborough, Me. Aug. 7, 1823., No. 72, Castine, Me. May 20, 1848.
6. Antimony at Carmel, Me. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 2d ser. 37: 405, 1864.
7. New Classification of Meteorites. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 2d ser. 43: 22, 1867.
8. Notice of the Meteoric Stone of Searsmont, Me. (May 21, 1871)—*Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 2: 133, 200, 1871.

**Shepard, F. P.**

1. Fundian Faults or Fundian Glaciers (physiographical and glacial geology). *Geol. Soc. Am. Bull.* 41: 659-674, 1930.

**Sherman, Paul**

1. Glacial Fossils in Maine, *Am. Nat.* 7: 373-374, 1873.

**Sibley, John Langdon**

1. History of the Town of Union, Me. Boston: 97, 1851. Brief mention of its limestones, iron, ores, etc.

**Silliman, Benjamin**

1. Appendix to Robert Bakewell's Introduction to Geology. New Haven, 1829, p. 400. First Am. from 3d London ed. On Page 38 mere mention of the tourmaline from Paris, Me. as an illustration among many others, of the results of true crystalization.
2. Review of Chas. T. Jackson's Report on the Geology of Maine. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 32: 193, 1837, 35: 387, 1839; 36: 143, 1839.
3. Optical Examination of Several American Micaceous Minerals. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 2d ser. 10: 372-383, 1850. Results upon biotite from Topsham. Muscovite from Paris and Brunswick, Oxford, Hebron, Pownal, Maine.

**Skinner, W. W.**

1. American Mineral Waters: the New England States, Me. 28-45, map 109, *Bull.* 139, Bureau Chemistry, U. S. Dept. Agric.
2. (and Stiles, C. W., Jr.) American Mineral Waters, the New England States, with a chapter on bacteriological methods by C. W. Stiles. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bureau Chemistry, *Bull.* 139.

**Smith, Edward S. C.**

1. The Rangeley Conglomerate, Maine: *Am. Jour. Sc.* 5th ser. 5: 147-154, 1 fig. Feb. 1923.



2. (with Avery, M. H.). A Bibliography for Mt. Ktaadn, revised. *Appalachia*, 16, 1924.
3. (with Sweet, P. W. K.) Rock Creep on Mt. Ktaadn, Me. (Physiography of Katahdin). *Geog. Rev.* 14: 388-393, 1924.
4. What Geology Says about Mt. Kineo. *The Northern* 4: 3-4, 1925.
5. Contributions to the Geology of Maine, No. 2: Pt. II. The igneous rock of Mt. Kineo and vicinity; *Am. Jour. Sc.* 5th ser. 10: 437-444, 1 fig., November, 1925.
6. (with Perkins E. H.) Contributions to the Geology of Maine, No. 1. A Geological Section from the Kennebec River to Penobscot Bay; *Am. Jour. Sc.* 5th ser. 9: 204-228, 7 figs. (incl. Maps), March, 1925.
7. The Rippagenous Gorge. (Physiography of Rippagenous). *The Northern* 5: 1-5, 1926.
8. A Possible Tillite from Northern Maine. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 5th ser. 15: 61-65, 1 fig., January, 1928.
9. The Cambrian in Northern Maine; *Am. Jour. Sc.* 5th ser. 15: 484-486, 1 fig., June, 1928.
10. The Cambrian in Northern Maine. *Abst. Sc. n. s.* 68: 648-649, December 28, 1928.
11. New Fossils from Maine (Paleontology of Brownville) *Sc.* 79: 168-169, 1929.
12. Contributions to the Geology of Maine, No. 4. The Geology of the Katahdin Area, Pt. I. A New Rhyolite from the State of Maine. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 19: 6-8, 1930.
13. (with Avery, M. H.) A Bibliography for Katahdin. Supplement, *Bull. Appalachian Mountain Club*, 24: 14-56, 1930.
14. The Lava Flows of Northern Maine. *Rocks and Minerals* 5: 46, 1930.

#### Smith, Everett C.

1. An Interesting Quarry. (Municipal Quarry, Portland). *Rocks and Minerals* 5: 46, 1930.

#### Smith, George Otis

1. The Volcanic Series of the Fox Islands, Me. *John Hopkins Univ. Circ.* 15: 12-13, 1895.
2. The Geology of the Fox Islands, Me. Diss. *John Hopkins Univ. Circ.*, 76 pp., map, Skowhegan, Me. 1896.
3. A Geological Study of the Fox Islands, Me. (*Colby Coll. Bull.* 1 supplement): 53 pp., map, Waterville, Me. 1901.
4. Quartz Veins in Maine and Vermont. *U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull.* 225: 81-88, 1904.
5. (and White, C. D.) The Geology of the Perry Basin in Southeastern Maine. *U. S. Geol. Surv. pp.*, 35: 107 pp., map, pls., 1905. Review of literature, 11-17. 23 entries; 1837-1839. Regional.
6. A Molybdenite Deposit in Eastern Maine. *U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull.* 260: 197-199, 1905.
7. A Granite Industry of the Penobscot Bay Quadrangle, Me. *U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull.* 260: 489-492, 1905.
8. Artesian Water in Crystalline Rocks. *Abst. Science n. s.* 21: 224-225, 1905.
9. Water Resources of the Portsmouth-York Region, N. H., and Me. *U. S. Geol. Surv. W. S. P.* 145: 120-128, 1905.
10. Water Supply from Glacial Gravels near Augusta, Me. *U. S. Geol. Surv. W. S. P.* 145: 156-160, 1 fig., 1905.
11. Graphite in Maine. *U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull.* 285: 480-483, 1906.
12. Two Occurrences of Graphite in Maine. *Abst. Science n. s.* 23: 915-916, June 15, 1906.

13. The Occurrence of Granite in Maine. U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. 313: 7-12, 1907.
14. Note on a Mineral Prospect near Ayer Jct. in Maine. U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. 315: 118-119, 1907.
15. (and Bastin, E. S. and Brown, C. W.) Description of the Penobscot Bay Quadrangle, Me. U. S. Geol. Surv. Geol. Atlas Penobscot Bay fol. 149: 14 pp., 2 maps, and structure section sheet, 1907.
16. Geology of the Kennebec River Basin, Me. U. S. Geol. Surv. W. S. P. 198: 4-9, 1907. Me. State Water Storage Commission. An. Rpt. 1: 222-228, 1910.
17. The Occurrence of Granite in Maine. U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. 738, pp. 205-209; 1 pl., map, 1923.

**Smith, John Lawrence, 1818-1883**

1. Mineralogical and Chemical Composition of the Meteoric Stone that fell near Searsmont, Me. May 21, 1871. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 2: 200-201, 1871.

**Smock, John C.**

1. Geological-Geographical Distribution of the Iron Ores of the Eastern United States. Am. Inst. Min. Eng. Trans. 12: 130-144, 1884. Eng. and Min. Jour. 37: 217-218, 230-232, 1884.
2. On Building Stone in New York, Bull. N. Y. State Museum 2, No. 10, Sept. 1890. List of Maine Granites: 291, 309. Main granites in Albany capitol: 325 Micros. structure and physical and chemical test of Hallowell granite: 360.

**Sperry, E. S.**

1. (with Penfield, S. L.) Quartz Pseudomorphs after Spodumene, from Paris, Me. Techno. Quarterly, May, 1888: 407. Am. Nat. 22: 1112, 1888.
2. (with Penfield, S. L.) Mineralogical Notes. Analysis and Remarks on the Norway, Me. Beryl. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 36: 317, 1888. Groth's Zeit. f. Kryst. u. Min. 17: 405, 1890.

**Stephenson, Samuel L.**

1. Geology of the Androscoggin and Magalloway Rivers. Jackson's 3d Rpt. Geol. of Maine: 191-205, 1839.

**Sterrett, Douglas B.**

1. Gems and Precious Stones in Havey Tourmaline Property, p. 33, U. S. Geol. Surv. Advance Chap. from Mineral Resources, 1911.

**Stevens, R. P.**

1. On Glaciers of the Glacial Era in Virginia. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 6: 371-373, 1837.

**Stevenson, H. K.**

1. Effects of Post Pleistocene Marine Submergence in Eastern North America (Glacial Geology) Rhodora 29: 41-48; 57-72; 87-93; 105-114, 1927.

**Stiles, C. W., Jr.**

1. (with Skinner, W. W.) American Mineral Waters, the New England States, with a Chapter on Bacteriological Methods by C. W. Stiles. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bureau Chemistry, Bull. 139.

**Stone, George Hapgood, 1841-1917**

1. Supplementary List of "Horsebacks" in Maine. *Lewiston Weekly Journal*, Apr. 24, 1879.
2. The Kames of Maine. *Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc.* 20: 430-469, map 1880. *Abst. Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 22: 487-488, 1881. *Science* edited by Michels 1: 151, 880.
3. Note on the Androscoggin Glacier, N. H. and Me. *Am. Nat.* 14: 299-302, 1880.
4. The Kames or Eskers of Maine. *Am. Assoc. Adv. Sc. Proc.* 29: 510-519, map 1881. *Abst. science* edited by Michels 1: 151, 1880.
5. Glacial Deposits in Eastern North America. *Proc. Portland Soc. Nat. Hist.:* 6, 1881.
6. Apparent Glacial Deposits in Valley Drift. *Am. Nat.* 15: 251-252, 1881.
7. Glacial Erosion in Maine. *Portland Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc.* 1881-2, 4th meeting: 5-15, 1881. *Abst. Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 23: 242, 1882.
8. The Kame Rivers of Maine. *Abst. Am. Assoc. Adv. Sc. Proc.* 32: 234-237, 1883. *Abst. Science* 2: 319, 1883. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 26: 328, 1883. 28: 152-154, 1884. Discussed by W. Upham, *Sc.* 2: 319.
9. Deflection of the Ice-Flow in Maine During the Last Part of the Glacial Epoch. *Proc. Am. Assoc. Adv. Sc.* 33, 1884.
10. On Two Systems of Kames or Osar Gravels Which Appear to Cross Each Other Like an X. *Proc. Am. Assoc. Adv. Sc.* 1884.
11. Local Deflections of the Drift Scratches in Maine. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 30: 146-150, 1885.
12. Wind Action in Maine. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 31: 133-138, 1886.
13. Terminal Moraines in Maine. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 33: 378-385, 1887.
14. General Review of His Work in Maine, 1885-6, Chiefly Upon the Gravel System of the Southern and Southwestern Parts of the State. *U. S. Geol. Surv.* 7th Rpt.: 82-83, 1888.
15. Classification of the Glacial Sediments of Maine. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 40: 122-144, 1890. *Abst. Am. Geol.* 7: 136-137, 1891.
16. Letter to the Editor on the Osar Gravels of the Coast of Maine. *Am. Geol.* 12, No. 3: 200-203, Sept. 1893.
17. The Osar Gravels of the Coast of Maine. *Jour. Geol.* 1: 246-254, 1893. *Am. Geol.* 12: 200-203 (correspondence) 1893. *Abst. Am. Geol.* 12: 122, 1893.
18. The Glacial Gravels of Maine and Their Associated Deposits. *U. S. Geol. Surv.* *Mon.* 34: 499 pp., 52 pls., 36 figs., 1899. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 4th ser. 10: 247 year —.

**Stover, Horatio R.**

1. Remarks on a Deposit of Muscle Shells at Mt. Joy, Maine, Surmounted by a Layer of Large Rounded Stones and Coarse Gravel, 50 ft. above sea level. *Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* 3: 250, 1850.

**Sweet, Philip W. K.**

1. (with Smith, Edward S. C.) Rock Creep on Mt. Katahdin, Me. (*Physiography of Katahdin*) *Geog. Rev.* 14: 388-393, 1924.

**Tarr, Ralph Stockman, 1864-1912**

1. The Peneplain (*Physiography*). *Am. Geol.* 21: 351-379, 1898.
2. Glaciation of Mount Katahdin, Me. *Geol. Soc. Am. Bull.* 11: 433-448, pls., 30-39, 1900. Allusion is made: 3 to Tarr's conclusion and: 4 disagreement is expressed.

**Taylor, J. E.**

1. On Minerals. Portland Transcript. Aug. 17, 1878. A general description of minerals. Brief notice of mispickel as abundant at Newfield, Me., associated with gold and silver; of magnetic iron extensive in Me.

**Taylor, Richard C.**

1. Statistics of Coal. The Geological and Geographical Distribution of Mineral Combustibles or Fossil Fuel, Including Also Notices and Localities of the Various Mineral Bituminous Substances Employed in the Arts and Manufactures (etc.) clxviii, 754 p., pls., maps, Phil. 1848. 2d edition edited by S. S. Halderman, xx., 640 p., pls., maps, Phil. 1855.

**Thoreau, Henry D.**

1. The Maine Woods—Boston, Ticknor & Fields, 1868: 1-84, Mt. Katahdin.

**Tower, George Warren, Jr.**

1. Naval Erosion. Sc. n. s. 3: 563-564, 1896.

**Tower, Walter S.**

The Geology of American Cities. Bull. Am. Geol. Soc. 37: 577-588.

**True, Nathaniel T.**

1. Axinite in Wales, Me. Am. Jour. Sc. 2d. 7: 286, 1849.
2. Grooved Boulders in Bethel, Me. Portland Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. 1: 92-94, 1862.
3. New Localities of Minerals in Maine. Portland Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. 1: 163-165, 1862.
4. Mineralogy Among the Aborigines of Me. Portland Soc. Nat. Hist. 1: 165, 168, 1862. Describes the minerals, ores, clays, etc., used in making weapons, utensils, etc.
5. Phases of Glacial Action in Maine at the Close of the Drift Period. Am. Assoc. Adv. Sc. Proc. 1868.
6. On Surface Changes in Maine. Abst. Can. Nat. 4 n. s. 328-329, 1869.
7. On the non-Fossiliferous Rocks of New England. Proc. Am. Assoc. Adv. Sc. 1869.
8. The Geology of Maine, Especially the Western Portion and the White Mountains. Portland Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. 1880-1, 10th Meeting: 1-6, Feb. 7, 1881.
9. Columbite in Maine. Portland Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. 1881-2, 10th Meeting: 9, Feb., 1882.

**Tyrrell, T. B.**

1. Ice on Canadian Lakes. Can. Inst. Trans., IX: 13-21, 1910.

**Ulrich, Edward Oscar**

1. Ostracoda from the Chapman Sandstone of Maine: U. S. Geol. Surv. P. P. 89: 289-293, 1 pl., 1916.

**U. S. Geological Survey\***

1. Annual Report, 1894, 4, Pt. 3: 416, 522, 4 Pt. 4: 459, 478, 507, 600, 601, 713.
2. Annual Report, 1895, Part 3: 764, 774, 793, 1034.
3. Annual Report, 1896, Part 5: 961, 998, 1058, 1365, 1379.

\* From "Bibliography of Maine Geology" by Cyrus C. Babb and the "State Survey Commission Report of 1909-1910."

4. Annual Report, 1897, Part 6: 208, 215, 250-254, 255, 280-283, 360, 577, 657, 661, 669.
5. Annual Report, 1898, Part 6: 124, 300, 278, 348, 522, 693, 758.
6. Annual Report, 1899, Part 6: 122, 124, 127, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 335, 336-340, 344-349, 351, 358-360, 598, 609.
7. Mineral Resources, 1882: 120, 129, 137, 172, 176, 216, 230, 452, 458, 461, 483, 486, 488, 490, 491, 492, 497, 524, 538, 580, 687, 688, 689, 690, 739, 887.
8. Mineral Resources, 1883-4: 252, 312, 329, 551, 598, 661, 672, 677, 687, 688, 689, 690, 723, 730, 736, 738, 739, 741, 742, 743, 746, 747, 748, 750, 751, 765, 766, 767, 770, 773, 775, 776, 777, 794, 809, 907, 933, 982.
9. Mineral Resources, 1885: 184, 200, 210, 398, 437, 523, 532, 538.
10. Mineral Resources, 1886: 17, 41, 104, 112, 519, 520, 537, 595, 596, 630, 701, 716, 737, 739.
11. Mineral Resources, 1887: 11, 58, 69, 145, 513, 522, 533, 536, 555, 643, 684, 736, 737, 738, 739, 744, 758.
12. Mineral Resources, 1888: 14, 36, 54, 536, 538, 547, 549, 555, 560, 565, 627, 630, 737.
13. Mineral Resources, 1889-90: 10, 17, 24, 40, 60, 373, 374, 376, 396, 398, 522.
14. Mineral Resources, 1891: 27, 61, 255, 457, 458, 464, 466, 472, 473, 603, 605.
15. Mineral Resources, 1892: 96, 199, 706, 707, 710, 711, 764, 765, 766, 767, 771, 824, 828.
16. Mineral Resources, 1893: 28, 130, 545, 550, 557, 567, 695, 697, 774, 778.
17. Mineral Resources, 1900: 109, 143, 240, 242, 662, 664, 667, 677, 685, 695, 698, 715, 761, 895, 901.
18. Mineral Resources, 1901: 103, 160, 645, 660, 667, 674, 677, 700, 714, 761, 798, 875, 936, 938, 950, 962.
19. Mineral Resources, 1902: 166, 286, 670, 678, 689, 698, 707, 719, 734, 851, 972, 973, 985, 989, 996.
20. Mineral Resources, 1903: 203, 204, 308, 611-619, 622, 624, 629, 758, 766-768, 776, 786, 796-809, 824, 927, 936, 1119, 1139.
21. Mineral Resources, 1904: 101, 226, 340, 654, 662, 664, 669, 805, 850, 859, 863, 871, 882, 892, 942, 954, 1144, 1149, 1158, 1175, 1186, 1187, 1193.
22. Mineral Resources, 1905: 46, 345, 773, 784, 786, 792, 794, 957, 969, 1003, 1009, 1012, 1018, 1024, 1034, 1039, 1059, 1064, 1265, 1287, 1297, 1322, 1323, 1343, 1360.
23. Mineral Resources, 1906: 52, 451, 465, 529, 534, 938, 949, 962, 986, 999, 1002, 1003, 1010, 1022, 1038, 1140, 1169, 1179, 1232, 1233, 1235, 1264, 1270.
24. Mineral Resources, 1907: Part 1: 41, 107, 661, 663; Part 2: 298, 306, 310, 312, 317, 500, 510, 522, 547, 555, 559, 561, 568, 581, 602, 628, 721, 748, 755, 766, 797, 799, 813, 825, 826, 858.
25. Mineral Resources, 1908; Part 1: 46, 142, 146, 242, 247, 658; Part 2: 302, 305, 307, 312, 314, 456, 467, 476, 508, 513, 539, 551, 553, 555, 574, 658, 753, 759, 772, 842, 867, 868.
26. Mineral Resources, 1909, Part 1: 48, 114; Part 2: 455, 456, 478, 522, 545, 561, 563, 573, 580, 594, 748, 778, 854, 863, 877, 911, 912.
27. Mineral Resources, 1910, Part 1: 48, 107; Part 2: 538, 548, 559, 604, 611, 637, 647, 654, 663, 667, 670, 915, 925, 939, 969.
28. Mineral Resources, 1911, Part 1: 13, 40, 197, 355, 880, 955, 967; Part 2: 523, 533, 546, 590, 648, 729, 732, 746, 756, 760, 772, 786, 787, 1025, 1065, 1129, 1141, 1155.

**Triangulation and Leveling**

- Results of Primary Triangulation, 1894, Bull. 122, Maine: 5-12.  
 Results of Primary Triangulation, 1895, Bull. 123, Maine: 15-16.  
 Results of Primary Triangulation, 1899-1900, 21st Ann. Rpt. Pt. 1, Maine: 228-234.  
 Results of Primary Triangulation, 1900-01, Bull. 181: 18-22.  
 Results of Primary Triangulation, 1902-03, Bull. 216: 16-24.  
 Results of Primary Triangulation, 1904-05, Bull. 276: 50-53.  
 Results of Primary Triangulation, 1906-07, 08, Bull. 440: 311-318. See No. 1, Marshall, R. B.  
 Results of Primary Triangulation, 1909-10, Bull. 496; 153-158. See No. 2, Marshall, R. B.  
 Result of Spirit Leveling in Maine, N. H. and Vt., 1896 to 1909, incl., Bull. 437. See No. 3, Marshall, R. B.

**River and Lake Survey Maps****Kennebec Basin**

1. Kennebec River, Skowhegan to The Forks, Sheet No. 1.
2. Kennebec River, Skowhegan to The Forks, Sheet No. 2.
3. Kennebec River, Skowhegan to The Forks, Sheet No. 3.
4. Kennebec River, Skowhegan to The Forks, Sheet No. 4.
5. Kennebec River, The Forks to Moosehead Lake.
6. Kennebec River, Profile, Tidewater to Moosehead Lake.
7. Brassua Lake and plan of outlet.
8. Wood Pond and plan of outlet.
9. Attean Pond.
10. Long Pond; Holeb Pond; Moose River, Moosehead Lake to Brassua Lake.
11. Flagstaff Lake; West Carry Pond; Spring Lake; Spencer Ponds; Middle Roach Pond; Lower Roach Pond.

**Penobscot Basin**

12. Penobscot River, Bangor to North Twin Lake, Sheet No. 1.
13. Penobscot River, Bangor to North Twin Lake, Sheet No. 2.
14. Penobscot River, Bangor to North Twin Lake, Sheet No. 3.
15. Penobscot River, Bangor to North Twin Lake, Sheet No. 4.
16. Penobscot River, Bangor to North Twin Lake, Sheet No. 5.
17. West Branch Penobscot River, Chesuncook Lake to Ambejeus Lake, Sheet 1.
18. West Branch Penobscot River, Chesuncook Lake to Ambejeus Lake, Sheet 2.
19. West Branch Penobscot River, Chesuncook Lake to Ambejeus Lake, Sheet 3.
20. East Branch Penobscot River, First Grand Lake to Medway, Sheet 1.
21. East Branch Penobscot River, First Grand Lake to Medway, Sheet 2.
22. East Branch Penobscot River, First Grand Lake to Medway, Sheet 3.
23. Chamberlain, Telos, and Webster Lakes and Round Pond.
24. Baskahegan, First and Second Grand and Allagash Lakes.
25. Mattawamkeag River, mouth to No. Bancroft, Sheet No. 1.
26. Mattawamkeag River, mouth to No. Bancroft, Sheet No. 2.
27. Mattawamkeag River, mouth to No. Bancroft, Sheet No. 3.
28. Schoodic, Seboois, Endless and Mattawamkeag Lakes and Pleasant Pond.
29. West Branch Penobscot River, Chesuncook Lake to Seeboomook, Sheet No. 1.
30. West Branch Penobscot River, Chesuncook Lake to Seeboomook, Sheet No. 2.

**Androscoggin Basin**

31. Androscoggin River, Brunswick to Umbagog Lake—profile only—Sheet No. 1.
32. Androscoggin River, Brunswick to Umbagog Lake—profile only—Sheet No. 2.
33. Androscoggin River, Brunswick to Umbagog Lake—plan and profile—Sheet No. 3.
34. Androscoggin River, Brunswick to Umbagog Lake—plan and profile—Sheet No. 4.
35. Androscoggin River, Brunswick to Umbagog Lake—plan and profile—Sheet No. 5.
36. Androscoggin River, Brunswick to Umbagog Lake—plan and profile—Sheet No. 6.
37. Androscoggin River, Brunswick to Umbagog Lake—plan and profile—Sheet No. 7.
38. Androscoggin River, Brunswick to Umbagog Lake—plan and profile—Sheet No. 8.
39. Androscoggin River, Brunswick to Umbagog Lake—plan and profile—Sheet No. 9.
40. Androscoggin River, Brunswick to Umbagog Lake—plan and profile—Sheet No. 10.
41. Umbagog, Lower and Upper Richardson Lakes, Sheet No. 1.
42. Mooselucmaguntic Lake, Sheet No. 2.
43. Mooselucmaguntic and Richardson Lakes, Outlet plans, Sheet 3.

**Union River Basin**

44. Abraham, Scammons and Molasses Ponds and Webbs Pond Outlet. Sheet No. 1
45. Alligator, Rocky and Spectacle Ponds. Sheet No. 2.
46. Great Pond, Green Lake Outlet and Branch Lake Outlet. Sheet No. 3.
47. Union River, Ellsworth to Great Pond. Sheet No. 1.
48. Union River, Ellsworth to Great Pond. Sheet No. 2.

**Stream Measurements**

- Report of Progress of Stream Measurements for 1897. 19th An. Rpt. Pt. 4.  
 Operations at River Stations for 1898. W. S. P. 27.  
 Report of Progress of Stream Measurements for 1898. 20th An. Rpt. Pt. 4.  
 Operations at River Stations for 1899. W. S. P. 35.  
 Report of Progress of Stream Measurements for 1899. 21st An. Rpt. Pt. 4.  
 Operations at River Stations for 1900. W. S. P. 47.  
 Report of Progress of Stream Measurements for 1900. 22nd An. Rpt. Pt. 4.  
 Operations at River Stations for 1901. W. S. P. 65.  
 Report of Progress of Stream Measurements for 1901. W. S. P. 75.  
 Report of Progress of Stream Measurements for 1902. W. S. P. 82.  
 Report of Progress of Stream Measurements for 1903. W. S. P. 97.  
 Report of Progress of Stream Measurements for 1904. W. S. P. 124.  
 Report of Progress of Stream Measurements for 1905. W. S. P. 165.  
 Surface Water Supply of New England, 1906. W. S. P. 201.  
 Surface Water Supply of North Atlantic Coast, 1907-1908, W. S. P. 241.  
 Surface Water Supply of the North Atlantic Coast, 1909, W. S. P. 261.  
 Surface Water Supply of North Atlantic Coast, 1910. W. S. P. 281.  
 Surface Water Supply of North Atlantic Coast, 1911. W. S. P. 301.  
 Index to Hydrographic Progress Reports of the U. S. Geol. Surv. 1888 to 1903  
 inclusive. W. S. P. 119.  
 Turbine Water-Wheels and Power Tables by R. E. Horton, W. S. P. 180.  
 Weir Experiments, Coefficients and Formulas, by R. E. Horton. W. S. P. 200.

**Water Resources**

- Natural Mineral Waters of the United States. An. Rpt. 14, Pt. 2.  
 Water Power of Maine by Dwight Porter. An. Rpt. 19, Pt. 4.  
 List and Analysis of the Mineral Springs of the United States, by A. C. Peale.  
 Bull. 32.  
 Water Powers of the State of Maine, by H. A. Pressey. W. S. P. 69.  
 Normal and Polluted Waters in Northeastern United States by M. O. Leighton.  
 W. S. P. 79.  
 Contributions to the Hydrology of Eastern United States by M. L. Fuller, W. S. P.  
 102.  
 Underground Waters of Eastern United States by M. L. Fuller. W. S. P. 114.  
 Index to Papers on Underground Waters. W. S. P. 120.  
 The Normal Distribution of Chlorine in the Natural Waters of New York and New  
 England, by D. D. Jackson. W. S. P. 144.  
 Contributions to the Hydrology of Eastern United States by M. L. Fuller.  
 W. S. P. 145.  
 Underground Waters of Southern Maine, by F. G. Clapp. W. S. P. 223.  
 Water Resources of the Kennebec River Basin, by H. K. Barrows. W. S. P. 198.  
 Pollution of Streams by Sulphite-Pulp Waste, by E. B. Phelps. W. S. P. 226.  
 Quality of Surface Waters in the U. S., by B. R. Dole. W. S. P. 236.  
 Water Resources of the Penobscot Basin, by H. K. Barrows and C. C. Babb.  
 W. S. P. 279.

**Geology**

- Geology of the Island of Mt. Desert, Me., by N. S. Shaler, An. Rpt. 8, Pt. 2.  
 The Glacial Gravels of Maine and their Associated Deposits by G. H. Stone,  
 Monograph 34.  
 The Geology of the Perry Basin in Southeastern Maine, by G. O. Smith and David  
 White, P. P. 35.  
 Index to the Stratigraphy of North America Text P. P. 71.  
 The Newington Moraine, Me., N. H. and Mass. by F. S. Katz and A. Keith.  
 P. P. 108.  
 Contributions to the Geology of Maine, by H. S. Williams and H. E. Gregory.  
 Bull. 165.  
 Contributions to Economic Geology (gold) 1903, by S. F. Emmons and C. W. Hayes  
 Bull. 225.  
 Contributions to Economic Geology (molybdenite) 1904, by S. F. Emmons and  
 C. W. Hayes, Bull. 260.  
 Slate Deposits and Slate Industry of the United States by T. N. Dale, Bull. 275.  
 Contributions to Economic Geology, 1905, by S. F. Emmons and E. C. Eckel,  
 Bull. 285.  
 Lime and Magnesia in Maine, Bull. 285 j.  
 Clays of the Penobscot Bay Region, by E. S. Bastin, Bull. 285 l.  
 Slates in Maine, Bull. 285 m.  
 Graphite in Maine, Bull. 285 o.  
 The Granites of Maine, by T. N. Dale, Bull. 313.  
 Contributions to Economic Geology, 1906, by S. F. Emmons and E. C. Eckel,  
 Bull. 315.  
 Mineral Prospect near Ayer Junction, by G. O. Smith. Bull. 315 c.  
 Building Stone and Road Material in New England, Bull. 315 j.  
 Quartz and Feldspar in Maine and New York, Bull. 315 l.  
 Contributions to Economic Geology, 1907, by C. W. Hayes and Waldemar Lind-  
 gren, Bull. 340.  
 Maine, Molybdenum, Bull. 340 d.



- Geologic Folio, Eastport District, Geol. Folio 192.  
 Geologic Folio, Penobscot District, Geol. Folio 149.  
 Geologic Folio, Rockland District, Geol. Folio 158.  
 Mineral Resources, Yearly Statistics, Min. Resources.  
 Peat Deposits of Maine, by E. S. Bastin and C. A. Davis, Bull. 376.  
 Some Ore Deposits of Maine and the Milan Mine, N. H., by W. H. Emmons,  
 Bull. 432.  
 Geology of the Pegmatites and Associated Rocks of Maine, by E. S. Bastin, (in press),  
 Bull. 445.  
 Feldspar Deposits of the United States (Maine) by E. S. Bastin, Bull. 420.

#### Miscellaneous

- Boundaries of the United States and of the Several States and Territories, etc., by  
 Henry Gannett, Bull. 226.  
 Results of Spirit Leveling in Maine, N. H., and Vt., 1896 to 1909, inclusive, by  
 R. B. Marshall, Bull. 437.  
 A Dictionary of Altitudes in the United States (5th edition), by Henry Gannett.  
 (In press).  
 Papers on the Conservation of Water Resources, W. S. P. 234.  
 Public Utility of Water Powers and Their Governmental Regulation, by René  
 Tavernier and M. O. Leighton, W. S. P. 238.

#### Upham, Warren

1. On the Origin of Kames or Eskers in New Hampshire. *Am. Assoc. Adv. Sc. Proc.* 25: 216-225, 1877; *Abst. Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 14: 156, (1-3 p.) 1877.
2. Notes on the Surface Geology of New Hampshire. *Can. Nat.* 8, n. s.: 325-336, 1878.
3. The Succession of Glacial Deposits in New England. *Am. Assoc. Adv. Sc. Proc.* 23: 299-310, 1880.
4. Glaciation of Mountains in New England and New York. *Am. Geol.* 4: 165-174. 205-216, 1889. *Appalachia*, 5: 291-312, 1889.
5. The Growth, Culmination and Departure of the Quarternary Ice Sheets. *Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* 24, 1890.
6. Lakes Enclosed by Modified Drift. *Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc.* 25: 228-242, 1891.
7. Glacial Lakes in Canada. *Geol. Soc. Am.* 2, 262, 1891. *Glacial Lakes after the withdrawal of the ice sheet on the headwaters of the St. John River.*
8. Walden, Cochituate and Other Lakes Inclosed by Modified Drift. *Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc.* 25: 228-242, 1891.
9. On the Champlain Subsidence and Re-Elevation of the St. Lawrence River Basin. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 49: 17, 1894. Brief mention of *Leda artica* in the stratified clays from New Brunswick to Kittery, Me.

#### Van Hise, Charles R.

1. Correlation Papers: Archean and Algonkian. *Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv.* 86: 348-350, 1892. Citation of writers on the precambrian rocks of Maine.
2. (with Leith, C. K.) Precambrian Geology of North America. *U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull.* 360, 1909.

#### Verrill, Addison E.

1. On Tin Ore (Paris) Native Arsenic. (Greenwood) and Chrysoberyl (Norway). *Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* 7: 423, 1860.

2. On Zircon and Corundum from Greenwood, Me., with Associated Minerals, etc. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 9: 201, 1863. Mentions tin ore and associated minerals at Mt. Mica, and Hebron.

**Villarello, Juan de D.**

1. Los Granitos de las Canteras "Leahy," "Red Stone," (N. H.), y "Bienvenus" (Maine), E. U. A. Soc. Geol. Mex. Bull. 6: IX-XI, 37-66, 18 pls., 1909.

**Vose, George L.**

1. Orographic Geology or the Origin and Structure of Mountains. Boston: Lee & Shepard, 1866: 134. Page 18 quotes Prof. C. H. Hitchcock's view as to the composition of Mt. Katahdin.
2. Traces of Ancient Glaciers in the White Mountains of New Hampshire. Am. Nat. 2: 281, 1868. Describing glacial traces at Bethel in Maine.
3. Compression as an Agent in Geological Metamorphism, with Illustrations Distorted Pebbles in Conglomerates. Proc. Am. Assoc. Adv. Sc. 1869.
4. On the Distortion of Pebbles in Conglomerates with Illustrations from Rangeley Lake in Maine. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Mem. 1: 482-488, pls., 1869. Abst. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. 11: 360, 1869. Am. Nat. 2: 223, 1869.

**Wade, William Rogers**

1. The Gem-Bearing Pegmatites of Western Maine. Eng. and Min. Jour. 87: 1127-1129, June 5, 1909.

**Wadsworth, Marshman Edward, 1847-1921**

1. On the Granite of North Jay, Me. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. 19: 237-238, 1877.
2. The Bishopville and Waterville Meteorites. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 26: 32-38, 1883.
3. On an Occurrence of Gold in Maine. Harvard Coll. Mus. Comp. Zool. Bull. 7 (geol. series 1): 181, 1884.
4. (with Dickerman, Q. E.) An Olivine Bearing Diabase, from St. George, Me. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 23: 28, 29, 1884. This rock is known commercially as "Black Granite."
5. (with Whitney, J. D.) The Azoic System and Its Proposed Sub-Divisions. Harvard Coll. Mus. Comp. Zool. Bull. 7: 331-565, 1884. Review by J. D. Dana. Am. Jour. Sc. 3d ser. 28: 313-314, 1884.
6. The Theories of Ore Deposits. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. 23: 197-208, 1888.

**Walcott, Charles D.**

1. Review of Hitchcock, Shaler, Crosby and Other Writers on the Cambrian of Maine. Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. 81: 68, 69, 267, 1891.
2. Correlation Papers. Cambrian. The Cambrian Group of Rocks in North America. U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. No. 81, 447 pp., 3 pls., Washington, 1891.
3. Problems for Investigation: Paleontologic Evidence Alone must Determine the Presence of Cambrian Rocks in Maine and New Hampshire. Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. 81: 381, 1891.
4. Report of the Director, 1902-1903. U. S. Geol. Surv. 24th An. Rpt.: 302, 1904.

**Wandke, Alfred**

1. Geology of the Portsmouth Basin, Maine and New Hampshire, Abst. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 31, No. 1: 138, March 31, 1920.

2. Intrusive Rocks of the Portsmouth Basin, Maine and New Hampshire: *Am. Jour. Sc.* 5th ser. 4: 139-158, 1 fig., August, 1922.
3. A Petrologic Study of the Cape Neddick Gabbro (York County, Maine): *Am. Jour. Sc.* 5th ser. 4: 295-304, 1 fig., October, 1922.

**Ward, Henry Augustus, 1834-1906.**

1. Description of Four Meteorites (Andover, Me.) Cuernavaca, Mex.: Arispe, Mex.: Bald Eagle, Pa.). *Rochester Acad. Sc. Proc.* 4: 79-88, 5 pls., 1902.
2. The Andover, Me. Meteorite. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 4th ser. 15: 395-396, 1 fig., 1903.

**Warren, Charles Hyde**

1. Mineralogical Notes. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 4th ser. 6: 116-124, 1898. *Groth's Zeit. f. Kryst. u. Min.* 30: 595-604, 1899.

**Washington, Henry S.**

1. Catalogue of the Collection of Meteorites in the Peabody Museum of Yale University. (Localities, dates and weights). *Am. Jour. Sc.* ser. 4, 3, 1897, p. 83, includes Nobleboro, Castine, Searsmont.
2. Chemical Analyses of Igneous Rocks, Published from 1884 to 1900 with a Critical Discussion of the Character and Use of Analyses. *U. S. Geol. Surv. P. P.*, 14, Maine, p. 127, 145, 157, 195, 207, 231, 261, 285, 301, 327, 329, 359, 373, 413, 419, 435, 437.

**Wassan, Samuel**

1. A Survey of Hancock County, Me. Augusta, 1878, 91 pp. Pages 33-36 are devoted to the geology and to the minerals and ores of the County.

**Watts, A. S.**

1. The Feldspars of the New England and North Appalachian States. *U. S. Bureau of Mines, Bull.* 92: 181 pp., maps, 1916.

**Webster, J. H.**

1. New Locality of Idocrase, Anorthite, and Molybdenite in Sanford, York Co., Me. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 2d ser. 6: 425, 1848.

**Webster, Dr. John W.**

1. A Cleavelandite. *Boston Jour. Philos. and Arts*, 1: 190. Named from a specimen from Chesterfield, Maine in 1823.
2. Aerolite in Maine, Analysis of, from *Boston Jour. Philos. and Arts*. 7: 170. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 9: 400.

**Weed, Walter Harvey**

1. Copper Deposits of the Appalachian States. *U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull.* 455: 166 pp., 5 pls., 32 figs., 1911.

**Wells, Horace Lemuel**

1. (with Dana, E. S.) Description of the New Mineral, Beryllonite. (Discovered at Stoneham, Me., 1886) *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 37: 23-32, 1889. *Groth's Zeit. f. Kryst. u. Min.* 15: 275-284, 1889. *Am. Nat.* 23: 172, 1889.
2. On the Composition of Pollucite and Its Occurrence at Hebron, Me. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 41: 213-220, 1891. *Yale Bicentennial Pub. Cont. to Mineral. and Petrog.*: 183-192, 1901. (From *Am. Jour. Sc.* 41: 213-220, 1891.) *Groth's Zeit. f. Kryst. u. Min.* 19: 63-71, 1891.
3. (and Penfield, S. L.) On Herderite from Hebron, Me. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 44: 114-116, 1892.

**Wells, Walter**

1. The Water Powers of Maine. Augusta, 1868, 327 pp. Important tables of elevations, discussion of the natural surface features as related to water power, p. 29. "The development of water power in Maine results from its geological structure." etc.
2. The Water Power of Maine. Augusta, 1869, 528 pp. map and 20 pls. of principal waterfalls of the State. Minute description of the river systems with geological and mineralogical details of their vicinity. The first 6 chapters occupied with geological and topographical matter.

**Westover, H. L.**

1. (and Rowe, R. W.) Soil Survey of the Caribou Area, Me. U. S. Dept. Agric. Field Operations of the Bureau of Soils, 34-70, 1908.

**Wheeler, E. P., II**

1. Olivine from Monhegan Island, Me.: *Am. Mineralogist*, 12, No. 6: 259-261, June, 1927.

**Whelden, Roy M.**

1. Diatomaceous Earth or Diatomite. *Rocks and Minerals* 5: 43, 1930.

**Whipple, George C.**

1. (and Levy, E. C.) The Kennebec Valley Typhoid-Fever Epidemic of 1902-1903. (Maine) *Jour. New England Water Works Assoc.* 19: 163-214, 7 figs., U. S. Geol. Surv. W. S. P. No. 198: 198-211, year —.

**White, Charles David**

1. The Geology of the Perry Basin in Southeastern Maine: Paleontology. U. S. Geol. Surv. P. P. No. 35: 35-84, 5 pls., 1905.
2. (with Smith, G. O.) The Geology of the Perry Basin in Southeastern Maine. U. S. Geol. Surv. P. P. 35: 107 pp., 6 pls., 1905.

**White, O.**

1. (Report on Geology of) Allagash and Caupuomogomoc Lakes (and vicinity). 2d An. Rpt. Nat. Hist. and Geol. Me.: 352-359, Augusta, 1862. 7th An. Rpt. of Me. Board of Agric.

**Whitman, William E. S.**

1. The Wealth and Industry of Maine. Augusta, 1873, 454 pp. Pages 31-38 on mining and quarrying with descriptions and analyses, etc., pp. 348-354 statistical.

**Whitney, Joseph Dwight, 1819-1896**

1. Chemische Untersuchung einiger Silicate, die Kohlensaure, Chlor, und Schwefelsaure enthalten. *An. Physik.* 70: 431-447, 1847.
2. Analyses of Sodalite and Cancrinite from Litchfield, Me. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 2d ser. 7: 435, 1849. *Poggendorff's Ann. der Phys. u. Chem.* 70: 431.
3. The Azoic System and Its Proposed sub-Divisions. *Harvard Coll. Mus. Comp. Zoöl. Bull.* 7: 331-565, 1884. Review by J. D. Dana. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 28: 313-314, 1884.

**Whittlesey, Charles**

1. On the Ice Movements of the Glacial Era in the Valley of the St. Lawrence. *Am. Assoc. Adv. Sc. Proc.* 15: 43-54, 1867.
2. On the Fresh Water Glacial Drift of the Northwestern States. *Smithsonian Contributions*, 15, 38 pp., 2 pls., 11 cuts, 1867.

**Wiesbach, A.**

1. Analyses of Herderite from Stoneham, Me. and Ehrenfriedersdorf in Saxony, by Dr. Winkler. *Jahrbuch für Miner*, 2: 134, 1884. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 28: 318, 1884. *Am. Nat.* 18: 1261, 1884.

**Williams, Albert, Jr.**

1. Mineral Resources of the United States for 1882, 1, Washington, 1883, pp. 230—relates to Maine copper mining. pp. 687-90 to numerous Maine minerals.
2. Mineral Resources of the United States for 1883-84, 2, Washington, 1886, p. 933 relates to Maine feldspar, p. 809 to gypsum, p. 907 to mica, p. 551 to manganese, p. 598 to cassiterite.
3. Mineral Resources of the United States for 1887, 5, Washington: 736-739. The useful minerals of Maine: lists with principal localities.

**Williams, George H.**

1. On the Paramorphosis of Pyroxene to Hornblende in Rocks. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 28: 259-268, 1884.
2. Volcanic Rocks in the Ancient Crystalline Belt of Eastern North America. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 47: 1894. Mentions the occurrence of volcanic products along the coast of Maine.
3. The Distribution of Ancient Volcanic Rocks Along the Eastern Border of North America. *Jour. of Geol.* 2: 22-23, (Ancient volcanic rocks at Vinalhaven).

**Williams, Henry Shaler, 1847-1918**

1. On the Different Types of the Devonian Systems in North America. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 35: 51, 1888. Brief mention of outcroppings in Maine, New Brunswick, etc.
2. Correlation Papers; Devonian and Carboniferous. *U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull.* 80, 279 pp., Washington, 1891.
3. On Dual Nomenclature in Geological Classification. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 47: 143-, 1894. Brief notice of rocks in Maine of the same formation as the Catskills.
4. The Silurian-Devonian Boundary in North America, 1. The Chapman Sandstone Fauna. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 4th ser. IX: 203-213, 1900.
5. Contributions to the Geology of Maine. Pt. 1. The Paleozoic Faunas of Maine. *U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull.* 165: 15-92, pls. 1900.
6. A New Bachiopod, *Rensselaeria Mainensis*, from the Devonian of Maine. *U. S. Nat. Mus. Proc.* 32: 267-269, 2 figs., 1907.
7. On the Revision of the Mollusk Genus *Pterinea*, Goldfuss. *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* 34: 83-90, 1908. Describes new genera of fossils from Maine rocks.
8. Some New Mollusca from the Silurian Formations of Washington County, Me. *U. S. Nat. Mus. Proc.* 42: 381-398, pl. 1912.
9. Correlation of the Paleozoic Faunas of the Eastport Quadrangle, Me. *Geol. Soc. Am. Bull.* 23: 349-356, 1912.
10. New Species of Silurian Fossils from the Edmunds and Pembroke Formations of Washington County, Me. *U. S. Nat. Mus. Proc.* 45: 319-352, pl. 1913.
11. Correlation Problems Suggested by a Study of the Faunas of the Eastport Quadrangle, Me. *Geol. Soc. Am. Bull.* 24: 377-398, 1913.

12. (with Bastin, E. S.) Description of the Eastport Quadrangle, Me. U. S. Geol. Surv. Geol. Atlas fol. 192, 1914. Me. State Water Storage Comm. An. Rpt., 3: 166-169.
13. (assisted by Breger, C. L.) The Fauna of the Chapman Sandstone of Me., Including Descriptions of Some Related Species from the Moose River Sandstone. U. S. Geol. Surv. P. P. 89: 347 pp., pl., map., 1916. Abst. Wash. Acad. Sc. Jour. 6: 564, 1916.
14. New Brachiopods of the Genus *Spirifer* from the Silurian of Maine. U. S. Nat. Mus. Proc. 51: 73-80, pl. 1916.
15. Noolites from the Silurian Formations of Washington Co., Me. U. S. Nat. Mus. Proc. 54: 27-58, pl. 1917.

**Williams, R. M.**

1. (with Gillson, J. L.) Contact Metamorphism of the Ellsworth Schist near Blue Hill, Me.: Econ. Geol. 24 No. 2: 182-194, Mar.-Apr., 1929.

**Williamson, William D.**

1. History of the State of Maine. Hallowell, 1832, 2 v., v. 1, pp. 174-182, giving account of the principal rocks and minerals then known in the State.

**Willis, Bailey**

1. Ames Knob, North Haven, Me. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 14: 201-206, 2 pls., 1903. Abst. Am. Geol. 31: 159, 1903; Science n. s. 17: 294, 1903; Jour. Geol. 11: 104-105, 1903.
2. Index to the Stratigraphy of North America. P. P. 71: 17, 32, 34, 51, 52, 55, 57, 72, 134, 135, 225, 252, 256, 326-328, Wash., 1912.

**Winchell, Alexander**

1. American Opinion on the Older Rocks. Geol. Surv. Minnesota, 18th Rpt.: 65-219, 1891.

**Winchell, N. H.**

1. Comparative Strengths of Minnesota and New England Granites. Abst. Am. Assoc. Adv. Sc. Proc. 32: 249-250, 1884.

**Wolff, John Elliot**

1. Details Regarding Quarries, Me. 10th Census. U. S. Rpt. on the building stones of the United States and statistics of the quarry industry for 1880: 116-123, bound as part of X, but with separate pagination, Washington, 1888.
2. (and Palache, C.) Apatite from Minot, Me. Am. Acad. Arts and Sc. Proc. 37: 517-528, 1 pl., 1902. Zeit. f. Kryst. u. Min. 36: 438-448, 1 pl., 1902.

**Wood, George McLane**

1. The Geology of Mount Desert: Text on Back of Topographic Sheet, Maine (Hancock County), Lafayette National Park, U. S. Geol. Surv. 1922.

**Wood, William**

1. Fossils Collected at Zebb's Cove, Cape Elizabeth, Me. Proc. Portland Soc. Nat. Hist. 1: 98, 1862.

**Woodward, L. B.**

1. Mineral Resources of Maine. Me. Nat. 7: 93, 1927.

**Wright, George F.**

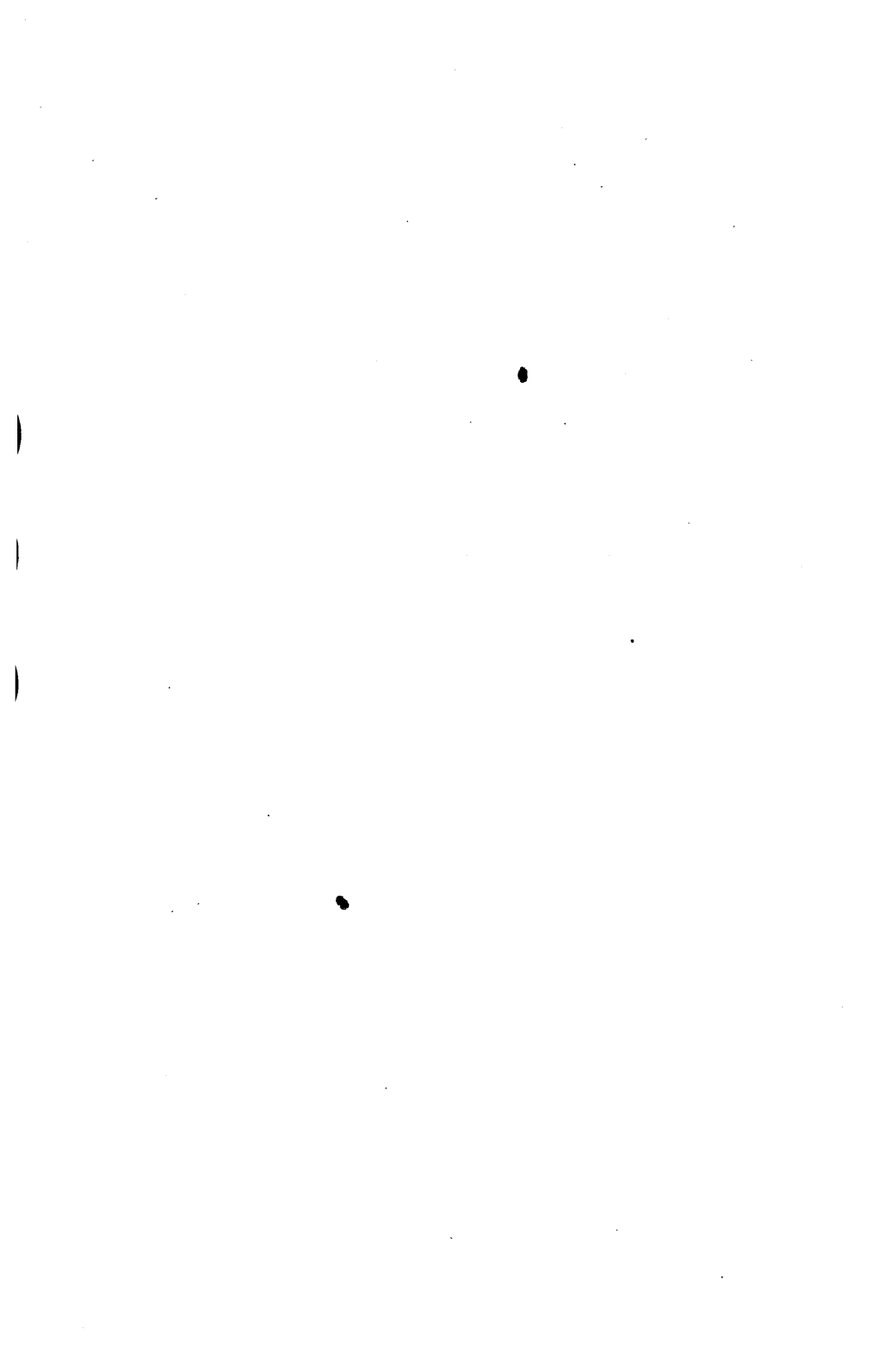
1. Some Remarkable Gravel Ridges in the Merrimack Valley. *Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* 19: 47-63, 3 pls., Dec. 1876. Contains several references to Maine.
2. Kames and Moraines of New England. *Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc.* 20: 210-220, 1880.
3. *The Ice Age in North America.* New York, 1891. D. Appleton & Co. Contains numerous references to glacial action and evidences in Maine. Kames, absence of large drumlins, depth of drift, submergence, etc: 229, 309-311, etc.

**Wyman, Jeffries**

1. Reference to Fossil Seal Found at South Berwick, Me. *Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* 3: 241, 323, 1850.
2. Shell-Heaps on North Side of Frenchman's Bay, Me., near Mount Desert. *Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* 11: 288, 1867.

**Yates, William S.**

1. Notice of Phenacite Crystals from Hebron, Me. *Am. Jour. Sc.* 3d ser. 39: 325, 1890 and 40: 259, 1890. On re-examination, this proved to be apatite.





# Index

## Index

(The numbers refer to entries in the bibliography)

### Maine

- Alpine and sub-alpine plant soils: Fernald, M. L., 1.  
 Altitudes, dictionary of: Gannett, H., 1.  
 Androscoggin Co.: Merrill, G. P., 10.  
 Appalachian mountains: Avery, M. H., 3; Chickering, J. W., Jr., 1.  
 Aroostook Co.: Holmes, E., 8.  
 Aroostook River region: Holmes, E., 2.  
 Bibliography: Avery, M. H.; 1, 2; Babb, C. C., 4; Smtih, E. S. C., 2.  
     Bibliography of North American Geology by Nickles: U. S. G. S. Bull. 823;  
     Bibliography of American Natural History: Meisel, M.  
     Maine State Water Storage Commission, 1;  
     Geologic Literature of North America by Nickles: U. S. G. S. Bull. 746;  
 Blazing beach, Kittery Point: Penhallow, D. P., 3, 4.  
 Boulder with Devonian fossils: Jackson, C. T., 30; Rogers, W. .B, 6.  
 Boundaries, establishment and changes: Gannett, H., 2.  
 Evolution of Maine scenery: Perkins, E. H., 11; Mt. Desert Isle: Risz, E. J., 1  
 Faults: Crosby, I. B., 2.  
 Fish River Lakes: Packard, A. S., Jr., 1, 2.  
 Fryburg: Levesque, R. F., 1.  
 General: Dana, J. D., 7  
     Eaton, C., 1.  
     Elwell, E. H., 3.  
     Emmons, E., 1.  
     Frazer, P., Jr., 1.  
     Freeman, C., 1.  
     Goldthwait, J. W., 2, 3.  
     Goodale, G. L., 1, 3, 4.  
     Hamlin, A. C., 3.  
     Hamlin, C. E., 3.  
     Hind, H. Y., 1, 2.  
     Hitchcock, C. H., 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 15, 16, 19, 26.  
     Holmes, E., 3, 6.  
     Hunt, T. S., 1, 7, 9.  
     Huntington, J. H., 4.  
     Jackson, C. T., 4, 7, 14, 22.  
     Johnson, J., 1.  
     Josselyn, J., 2.  
     Katz, F. J., 1.  
     Lapham, W. P., 1, 2, 3, 4.  
     Lee, C. A., 1.  
     Leonard, E. H., 1.  
     Longfellow, A. W., 1.  
     Lord, E. C., 2.  
     Macfarlane, J., 1.  
     Maine State Survey Storage, 1:  
     Maine State Water Storage Commission, 4.  
     Mansfield, F. A., 1.  
     Marcon, J., 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.  
     Mason, W. P., 1.

- Mather, W. W., 1.  
 Matther, G. F., 1, 2, 3.  
 Merrill, G. P., 1, 9, 14.  
 Miller, S. A., 1.  
 Rogers, H. D., 2.  
 Rogers, W. B., 3.  
 Sewall, O., 1.  
 Shaler, N. S., 2, 8, 11, 14.  
 Sibley, J. L., 1.  
 Silliman, B., 2.  
 Smith, E. C., 1.  
 Stephenson, S. L., 1.  
 Thoreau, H. D., 1.  
 True, N. T., 8.  
 Wassan, S., 1.  
 Williamson, W. D., 1.
- Geology of New Hampshire: Goldthwait, J. W., 2.  
 Geological chart: Bradley, F. H., 1.  
 Geological maps: Hitchcock, C. H., 10, 25.; Logan, W. E., 1; McGee, W. J., 1; Ma-  
 clure, W., 1; Marcou, J., 1, 4, 5.  
 Geological report, 1930: Merrill, L. H., 1.  
 Geological specimens, catalogue: Jackson, C. T., 8; Maine State College, 1.  
 Geological surveys: Bayley, W. S., 1; Chadbourne, P. A., 1; Greenleaf, M., 1; Hayes,  
 C. W., 1; Holmes, E., 1; see Maine Geological Survey; Maine State Geologi-  
 cal Survey, 1, 2; Maine State Water Storage Commission, 3; Marsh, O. C.,  
 1; Prime, F., Jr., 1; Putman, A. C., 1.
- Geology: See U. S. Geol. Surv.  
 Geology index: Eaton, A., 1.  
 Isles of Shoals: Hovey, H. C., 1, 2  
 Kennebec river basin, geology: Smith, G. O., 16.  
 Kennebec river ice: Gardiner, Rev. F., 1.  
 Lamination, concentric: Hunt, T. S., 4.  
 Magnetic needle, variations of: Barker, N., 1.  
 Maine Geological Survey:  
     Jackson, C. T., 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6; Holmes, E., 7, 8, 9; Merrill, L. H., 10; Perkins,  
     E. H., 13.  
 Moosehead Lake region: Houghton, J. C., 1.  
 Mount Desert Island: Brown, C. W., 2; Morse, E. S., 2; Perkins, E. H., 1.  
 Mount Katahdin: Bailey, J. W., 1; Bailey, L. W., 1; DeLaski, J., 9; Fernald,  
     N. C., 1; Hamlin, C. E., 1, 3; Harvey, LeRoy H., 1.;  
 Mount Kineo: Smith, E. S. C., 4.  
 Natural History of Maine minerals: Perkins, E. H., 9.  
 Penobscot River basin: Bastin, E. S., 13.  
 Sketch of Dr. Chas. T. J.: Bouvé, T. T., 4.  
 Taconic revolution, Clarke, T. H., 1  
 Triangulation and leveling: See. U. S. G. S. list in Bibliography.  
 Turners Lake, Isle-au-Haut: Bishop, S. C., 1; Clarke, N. T., 1.  
 United States Geological Survey: See list of subjects in Bibliography.  
 Waldo Co., survey: Lang, J. W. 1.  
 Water, composition and distribution: Emmons, E., 3; normal and polluted;  
     Leighton, M. O., 1; quality of surface: Dole, R. B., 1.  
 Water storage: Babb, C. C., 1, 2.  
 Wyman Dam: field trip: Mower, C. M., 1.

**Areas described**

- Mount Desert: Wood, G. M., 1.  
 Portsmouth Basin: Wandke, A., 2.

**Economic geology**

- Arcadian geology: Dawson, J. W., 9; Hunt, T. S., 8.  
 Aroostook soils: Hurst, L. A., 1.  
 Blue Hill, mining properties: Baldwin, T. W., 1; Bartlett, F. L., 3.  
 Bog-iron Kennebunk; Little, Rev. D., 1; Bourne, E. E., 1.  
 Borings: Darton, N. H., 1; Pembroke, Jackson, C. T., 24.  
 Building stone: Dale, T. N., 6; Day, D. T., 2; Julien, A. A., 1; microscopic characters; Merrill, G. P., 1, 5; collection of building stones, 3, 8; decoration, 10; Morgan, H. J., 1; Newberry, J. S., 1; Shaler, N. S., 5; Smock, J. C. 2.  
 Cement materials: Eckel, E. C., 2; Lawrence Portland Cement Co., Thomaston, 1.  
 Clays: Ries, H., 1; Penobscot Bay region: Bastin, E. S., 2; Portland region: Katz, F. J., 2.  
 Coal bearing rocks: Rogers, W. B., 9.  
 Contact metamorphism, Ellsworth schist: Gillson, J. L., 1.  
 Cooper: Emmons, W. H., 2; Weed, W. H., 1.  
 Blue Hill deposits: Emmons, W. H., 1; Hitchcock, C. H., 20; Deer Isle mine: Emmons, W. H., 1. Penobscot: Dickerson, M. W., 1.  
 Cordierite-anthophyllite mineralization, Blue Hill: Lindgren, W., 1.  
 Eastport quadrangle: Bastin, E. S., 15.  
 Feldspar deposits: Bastin, E. S., 4, 10, 12; Watts, A. S., 1.  
 Gem deposits: Bastin, E. S., 12.  
 General: Burr, F. F., 1; Dewey, F. P., 2; Hitchcock, C. H., 3; Jackson, C. T., 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 9; Osborn, H. S., 1; Whitman, W. E. S., 1; Bartlett, F. L., 1, 2; Bickford, R. L., 1.  
 Gold: Hancock Co.: Wadsworth, M. E., 3; Oxford Co.: Norcross, G. A., 1, 2.  
 Granite veins: Hunt, T. S., 6.  
 Granites: Deer Isle: Barr, G., 1; Bradbury, C., 1; Dale, T. N., 4, 5, 7; Mathews, S. W., 1; Smith, G. O., 7, 13, 17; Villarello, J. de D., 1; Winchell, N. H., 1; North Jay: Wadsworth, M. E., 1; Penobscot Bay quadrangle: Smith, G. O., 7, 15; Rockland quadrangle: Bastin, E. S., 7.  
 Granitic rocks: Hunt, T. S., 2.  
 Graphite, occurrence: Smith, G. O., 11, 12.  
 Indian felsite quarries: Haynes, H. W., 1.  
 Infusorial deposits, Newfield, Jackson, C. T., 10.  
 Iron: Benton, E. R., 1, 2; Bourne, E. E., 1; Davis, A. W., Jr., 1; Dewey, F. P., 1; Hunt, T. S., 8; Lewis, J. F., 1; Smock, J. C., 1; Knox Co., Bastin, E. S., 3.  
 Lead: Emmons, W. H., 2.  
 Lime: Bastin, E. S., 3.  
 Mica: Bastin, E. S., 12.  
 Mineral prospect: Smith, G. O., 14.  
 Mineral resources: Burr, F. F., 2; Day, D. T., 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9; Lee, L. A., 1; Williams, A., Jr., 1, 2, 3; Woodward, L. B., 1.  
 Mining districts: Baldwin, T. W., 1; Bartlett, F. L., 4, 5; Blake, W. P., 1; Colby, S. F. & Co., pub.; Dana, E. S., 2; Kempton, C. W., 1; Kunz, F. F., 11.  
 Mining notes: Bartlett, F. L., 3.  
 Molybdenum deposits: Hess, F. L., 1; Smith, G. O., 6; Trunk Pond: Hills, B. W., 1.  
 Peat deposits: Bastin, E. S., 7, 9; Dachnowski-Stokes, 1; Livermore quadrangle: Burr, F. F., 1.

- Pembroke mine: Crosby, W. O., 2.  
 Penobscot Bay quadrangle: Smith, G. O., 15.  
 Penobscot Bay basin, water resources: Barrows, H. K., 1.  
 Phosphate: Packard, A. S., Jr., 7.  
 Pyrrhotite, central Me.: Bastin, E. S., 6, 16.  
 Quarry industry: Morgan, H. J., 1; Wolff, J. E., 1.  
 Quartz: Bastin, E. S., 4; Smith, G. O., 4.  
 Rockland quadrangle: Bastin, E. S., 7.  
 Silver: Emmons, W. H., 2.  
 Slate: Dale, T. N., 1, 3; Jackson, C. T., 11, new variety: Dale, T. N. 2.  
 Soil classification and fertility: Emmons, E., 3; Maclure, W., 1.  
 Soil survey: Hurst, L. A., 1; Caribou area: Westover, H. L., 1; Orono area: Lee, O., Jr., 1; Somerset Co. Boardman, S. L., 1.  
 Sullivan district: Bartlett, F. L., 3; Kempton, C. W., 1.  
 Tin, Winslow: Blake, W. P., 1; Hitchcock, C. H., 22; Hunt, T. S., 5; Jackson, C. T., 32, 34; Rolker, C. M., 1.  
 Tourmaline deposits: Day, D. T., 7; Wade, W. R., 1.  
 United States Geological Survey: See list of subjects in Bibliography.  
 Water power: Wells, W., 1, 2; see U. S. Geol. Surv.  
 Water resources: Barrows, H. K., 1; See U. S. Geol. Surv.  
 Zinc: Emmons, W. H., 2.

### Historical Geology

- Allagash section: White, O., 1; Penobscot to St. Lawrence River: Hodge, J. T., 1\*  
 Ames Knob, North Haven: Willis, B., 1.  
 Androscoggin River headwaters: Huntington, J. H., 5.  
 Appalachian system: Hunt, T. S., 3.  
 Archaen axes, eastern North America: Dana, J. D., 8.  
 Aroostook Co.: Bailey, L. W., 7; Gregory, H. E., 1, 2.  
 Auburn, rock formations: Merrill, G. P., 4.  
 Azoic system: Whitney, J. D., 3.  
 Brunswick region: Cleveland, P., 1.  
 Cambrian: Brown, C. W., 3; Walcott, C. D., 1, 2, 3; northern Me.: Smith, E. S. C., 5, 6.  
 Carboniferous, Perry, Me.: Bailey, L. W., 4; correlation papers: Williams, H. S., 2.  
 Catalog: fossil localities of Maine: Perkins, E. H., 7.  
 Catskill group: Prosser, C. S., 1.  
 Chapman sandstone: Williams, H. S., 14.  
 Coast: Johnson, S. N., 1.  
 Cobscook Bay district: Shaler, N. S., 7.  
 Corals, fossil: Hitchcock, C. E., 9.  
 Dennis River, Paleozoic rocks: Rogers, W. B., 7; fossils: Rogers, W. B., 8.  
 Devonian: Clarke, J. M., 5; Williams, H. S., 1, 2, 4; Southern New Brunswick: Bailey, L. W., 4; Somerset Co.: Clarke, J. M., 5.  
 Dikes, Kennebunkport: Kemp, J. F., 1.  
 Eastern Me.: Bailey, L. W., 9.  
 Eastport, geology: Rogers, W. B., 2; Volcanic series: Shaler, N. S., 6.  
 Eastport quadrangle: Bastin, E. S., 14, 15.  
 Eruptives, Androscoggin Co.: Merrill, G. P., 92.  
 Fauna: Barrande, J., 1, 2; Packard, A. S., Jr., 6; Williams, H. S., 5.  
 Flora, Mount Desert Island: Rand, E. L., 1.

- Fossils: Barrande, J., 1, 2; Belknap, J., 1; Brady, G. S., 1; Emmons, E., 4, 6, 7; Hall, J., 1; Hitchcock, C. H., 4; Hitchcock, E., 1; Jackson, C. T., 13; Rogers, W. B., 8; Sherman, P., 1; Smith, E. S. C., 11; Williams, H. S., 11; Wood, W., 1.
- Fox Islands: Smith, G. O., 2, 3.
- Frenchmans Bay: Crosby, W. O., 1; Wyman, J., 2.
- General: Hitchcock, C. E., 3, 6, 7, 9; Jackson, C. T., 2, 3, 5, 6, 9, 13; Leith, C. K., 1; Meade, W., 1; Matthew, G. F., 2; Rogers, W. B., 4; True, N. T., 7; Walcott, C. D., 4; Williams, H. S., 3; Winchell, A., 1.
- Graptolites, Waterville: Perkins, E. H., 3.
- Kennebec River to Penobscot Bay: Perkins, E. H., 4.
- Laurentian and Huronian rock: Hitchcock, C. H., 11.
- Lava classification: Shaler, N. S., 4.
- Leaf variations: Penhallow, D. P., 2.
- Marshland development: Penhallow, D. P., 1.
- Metamorphic rocks, age: Matthew, G. F., 2.
- Monhegan Island: Lord, E. C. E., 2.
- Moose River sandstone: Perkins, E. H., 5.
- Mount Desert Island: Bascom, F., 3; Chapman, H. C., 1; Davis, W. M., 2, 3; Flora: Rand, E. L., 1; Geology: Shaler, N. S., 12.
- Mount Katahdin district: Hamlin, C. E., 3; Harvey, L. H., 1.
- Mount Mica, Oxford Co.: Hamlin, A. C., 3.
- Nereites: Emmons, E., 6.
- New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W., 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11.
- Northern Me.: Hitchcock, C. H., 2, 5, 11; Smith, E. S. C., 9, 10.
- Northwestern Me.: Hitchcock, C. H., 14.
- Oriskany formation, Parlin Stream: Pirsson, L. V., 1.
- Paleozoic rocks, Dennis River: Rogers, W. B., 7; Eastport: Shaler, N. S., 6.
- Pegamatites and associated rocks: Bastin, E. S., 12.
- Penobscot Bay: Beecher, C. E., 1.
- Penobscot Bay quadrangle: Smith, G. O., 15.
- Perry area: Hill, 1; Jackson, C. T., 28; Matthew, G. F., 3; Ager Rogers, W. B., 1.
- Perry basin, southeastern Me.: Smith, G. O., 5.
- Perry sandstone age: Jackson, C. T., 19, 29; Rogers, W. B., 5.
- Philadelphia gneisses: Hitchcock, C. H., 23.
- Pleistocene and post pleistocene geology, Waterville: Perkins, E. H., 8; Little, H. P., 1.
- Portland, fossils: Brady, G. S., 1.
- Portland region: Hitchcock, C. H., 12; Hitchcock, E., 1, 2.
- Portland and Casco Bay quadrangle: Katz, F. J., 1.
- Portsmouth basin: Wandke, A., 1.
- Post-Tertiary: De Laski, J., 4.
- Potsdam group: Hitchcock, C. H., 4.
- Rangeley conglomerate: Smith, E. S. C., 1.
- Rockland quadrangle: Bastin, E. S., 7.
- Schoodic region: Hitchcock, C. H., 5.
- Seal, fossil: Wyman, J., 1.
- Shell-heaps, Frenchmans Bay: Wyman, J., 2.
- Silurian; Denis River: Rogers, W. B., 7; Beecher, C. F., 1; Williams, H. S., 4; northern Me., Bailey, L. W., 5; Penobscot Bay: Dodge, W. W., 3.
- Silurian tillite: Smith, E. S. C., 8.
- Southern Me.: Hitchcock, C. H., 5.
- Southeastern Me.: Perry basin: Smith, G. O., 5.

- Southwestern Me.: Katz, F. J., 4.  
 Stratigraphy index of North America: Willis, B., 2.  
 Taconic system: Clark, T. H., 1; Emmons, E., 2, 4, 5, 7; Hall, J., 1.  
 Tertiary: Jackson, C. T., 16.  
 Volcanic areas: Bayley, W. S., 5, 6; Lancaster, A., 1.  
 Volcanic rocks: Williams, G. H., 2; distribution: Williams, G. H., 3.  
 Volcanic series, Eastport: Shaler, N. S., 6; Fox Islands: Smith, G. O., 1.  
 Waterville region, evolution of drainage: Perkins, E. H., 6.

### Mineralogy

- Aerolite: Webster, Dr. J. W., 2.  
 Alkalies in beryl: Penfield, S. L., 3.  
 Allanite: Clarke, F. W., 1; Iddings, J. P., 1; Topsham: Robinson, F. C., 2.  
 Amblygonite, Hebron: Brush, G. J., 1; Penfield, S. L., 1.  
 Andalusite, Gorham: Kunz, G. F., 8.  
 Andalusite macle: Jackson, C. T., 27, 35.  
 Anorthlite: Clarke, F. W., 15; New locality, Sanford: Webster, J. H., 1.  
 Antimony, Carmel: Shepard, C. U., 6.  
 Apatite: Dana, E. S., 6; Minot: Wolff, J. E., 2.  
 Apatite crystal, Auburn: Ford, W. E., 2.  
 Aquamarine, see beryl: Kunz, G. F., 16, 26, 32.  
 Arrowsic emery: Chandler, C. F., 1. Arrowsic, Me. emery: Chandler, C. F., 1.  
 Arsenic, native, Greenwood: Verrill, A. E., 1.  
 Auburn, pegmatite: Derby, O. A., 1; Herderite: Ford, W. E., 1; apatite crystal: Ford, W. E., 2; Tourmaline: Hidden, W. E., 2; Kunz, G. F., 4, 32; Mineral localities: Hills, Rev. L., 1; Lepidolite: Kunz, G. F., 4, 9; Beryl: Kunz, G. F., 13; Amblygonite: Penfield, S. L., 1. Tourmaline: Riggs, R. G., 2.  
 Auriferous shales and schists: Hitchcock, C. H., 8.  
 Axinite, Wales: Trun, N. T., 1.  
 Bertrandite, Stoneham: Penfield, S. L., 7; Oxford Co.: Penfield, S. L., 16; Stoneham, Kunz, G. F., 9.  
 Beryl: Oxford Co.: Berman, H., 1; Kunz, G. F., 5; Auburn, Kunz, G. F., 13, 15; finest cut beryl in U. S.: Kunz, G. F., 16, 30; Stoneham: Penfield, S. L., 4; Norway: Penfield, S. L., 6.  
 Beryllonite, Stoneham: Dana, E. S., 9, 10; Newry: Palache, C., 4.  
 Bibliography tin: Hess, F. L., 2.  
 Blue Hill, monazite: Derby, O. A., 1.  
 Brunswick and Topsham: Carmichael, H., 1.  
 Buckfield: Hess, F. L., 3.  
 Caesium: Allen, O. D., 1; Johnson, S. W., 1.  
 Caesium and rubidium extraction: Robinson, F. C., 1.  
 Calcium phosphate mineral, Stoneham: Holden, E. F., 1.  
 Cancrinite: Chute, A. P., 1; Jackson, C. T., 15.  
 Catalogue of minerals: Bailey, E. M., 1; Harvey, F. L., 1; Perkins, E. H., 2.  
 Cesium: Hess, F. L., 4.  
 Chemistry and physics, report of work accomplished: Clarke, F. W., 4, 8.  
 Childrenite, Hebron: Brush, G. J., 2; Cooke, J. P., 1.  
 Chrysoberyl: Marble, C. F., 4; Norway: Verrill, A. E., 1.  
 Chrysoberyl pegmatite, Hartford: Palache, C., 2; Stoneham: Perry, N. H., 1.  
 Cimolite: Clarke, F. W., 1.  
 Cinnamon Stone: Bouvé, T. T., 3.  
 Clay, analysis of blue: Farmington, Robinson, F. C., 3.  
 Cleavelandite, Chesterfield: Webster, Dr. J. W., 1.

- Columbite: Dana, E. S., 7; Koeing, G. A., 1; Kunz, G. F., 21; True, N. T., 9.  
 Cookeite: Brush, G. J., 3; Paris and Hebron: Penfield, S. L., 10.  
 Corundum: Verrill, A. E., 2.  
 Crystal, remarkable: Hidden, W. E., 4.  
 Crystalline growth: Huntington, O. W., 2.  
 Damourite: Clarke, F. W., 1, 2; Diller, J. S., 3.  
 Diamond, Stoneham: Kunz, G. F., 16.  
 Diatomaceous earth, Cu. and SiO<sub>2</sub>: Gould, A., 1.  
 Elaeolite: Kimball, J. P., 1; Melville, W. H., 1.  
 Epidote: Clarke, F. W., 15.  
 Feldspar, Perham, S. L., 2; Litchfield: Melville, W. H., 1; Mount Desert: Jackson, C. T., 25; Norway: MacKenzie, J. D., 1.  
 Garnet, striated, Buckfield: Bayley, W. S., 4; red garnet, Kunz, G. F., 23.  
 Gems, minerals and precious stone : Kunz, G. F., 3, 10, 14; account of mining, 18, 19, 25, 26, 27, 29, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36; Marble, C. F., 1; Sterrett, D. B., 1.  
 General: Bement, C. S., 1; Hamlin, A. C., 2; Hitchcock, E., 3; Hitchings, S. K., 1; Jackson, C. T., 14, 20, 37; Josselyn, J., 1; Kunz, G. F., 6, 17, 24; Lamb, T. F., 1; Leidy, J., 1; Loring, H., 1; Metcalf, S. L., 1; Schaller, W. T., 1; Warren, C. H., 1; Shepard, C. U., 1; Silliman, B., 1; Taylor, J. E., 1; Taylor, R. C., 1; Wadsworth, M. E., 6.  
 Gold: Crosby, W. O., 2; Jurgenson, C. M., 1; Wadsworth, M. E., 3; Swift River: Miller, C. T., 1.  
 Granite, chemical analysis, Hallowell: Smock, J. C., 2.  
 Granite pegmatites, central Maine, paragenesis: Landes, K. K., 1.  
 Greenwood mine: Marble, C. F., 2.  
 Haddam, minerals: Martin, D. S., 1.  
 Hallowell, analysis of granite: Smock, J. C., 2.  
 Hamlinite, Oxford Co., Penfield, S. L., 16; Stoneham: Hidden, W. E., 5.  
 Hartford, chrysoberyl pegmatite: Palache, C., 2.  
 Hartford chrysoberyl prospect: Marble, C. F., 4.  
 Hebron, minerals: Brush, G. J., 1, 2, 3; Hess, F. L., 5; Johnson, S. W., 1; Amblygonite: Penfield, S. L., 1; Cookeite: Penfield, S. L., 10; Lepidolite: Riggs, R. B., 1; Robinson, F. C., 1.  
 Herderite, Auburn: Ford, W. E., 1; Penfield, S. L., 11; Hebron: Penfield, S. L., 11; Wells, H. L., 3; Paris: Penfield, S. L., 11; Oxford Co.: Hidden, W. E., 1; Mackintosh, J. B., 1; Stoneham: Dana, E. S., 4, 5; Genth, F. A., 1, 3; Hidden, W. E., 3; Penfield, S. L., 4, 11; Wiesbach, A., 1.  
 Hurricane Island, orthite and zircon: Derby, O. A., 1.  
 Idocrase: Bouvé, T. T., 3; Dana, J. D., 1; New locality, Sanford: Rammelsberg, C. F., 1; Webster, J. H., 1.  
 Igneous rocks, chemical analyses of: Washington, H. S., 2.  
 Lead: Crosby, W. O., 2.  
 Lepidolite: Allen, O. D., 1; Johnson, S. W., 1; Benorsth, 1; Clarke, F. W., 9; Dana, E. S., 1; Kunz, G. F., 4; Riggs, R. B., 1, 3; Hebron, Robinson, F. C., 1.  
 Limestone: Dodge, J. R., 1; Robinson, F. C., 5.  
 Litchfield: Balch, D. M., 1; Bayley, W. S., 2; Chute, A. P., 1; Clarke, F. W., 7; Jackson, C. T., 15; Kimball, J. P., 1; Melville, W. H., 1; Whitney, J. D., 2.  
 Litchfieldite: Haven, H. M. W., 1  
 Lithiophite, Norway: Penfield, S. L., 2.  
 Lodolite, Litchfield: Balch, D. M., 1.  
 Mangano-columbite Rumford: Foote, H. W., 1.  
 Manganotantalite: Schaller, W. T., 1.  
 Marls: Dodge, J. R., 1.



- Meteorites: Bracket, C. C., 1; Cleveland, P., 4; Goodale, G. L., 5; Haidinger, W., 1; Huntington, O. W., 1; Merrill, G. P., 15; Palache, C., 3; Shepard, C. U., 2, 7. Andover: Kunz, G. F., 37; Ward, H. A., 1, 2; Bishopville: Wadsworth, M. E., 2; Castine: Shepard, C. U., 3; Washington, H. S., 1; Nobleborough: Shepard, C. U., 5; Washington, H. S., 1; Waterville, Shepard, C. U., 4; Wadsworth, M. E., 2.
- Meteorite stone, Searsmont: Shepard, C. U., 8; Smith, J. L., 1.
- Mica, curved, Huntington, O. W., 2.
- Microlite, Rumford: Foote, H. W., 1.
- Mineral catalogues and lists: Dana, J. D., 9; Hall, F., 1; Harvey, F. L., 1.
- Mineral localities: Dana, E. S., 8; Dana, J. D., 9; Hamlin, C. L., 1; Haywood, J., 1; Hills, Rev. L., 1; Kunz, G. F., 12, 20; Manchester, J. G., 1; Marble, C. F., 2, 3, 4; Merrill, G. P., 16; Robinson, Dr. S., 1; True, N. T., 3, 4.
- Mineralogy and geology, treatise of some Me. minerals: Cleveland, P., 2, 3.
- Molybdenum deposits: Hess, F. L., 1; Hills, B. W., 1.
- Molybdenite, new locality, Sanford: Webster, J. H., 1.
- Monazite: Derby, O. A., 1.
- Mount Apatite: Huntington, O. W., 2; Manchester, J. G., 1.
- Mount Desert: Jackson, C. T., 25; Zircon: Derby, O. A., 1.
- Mount Mica, Oxford Co.: Hamlin, A. C., 3; Leidy, J., 1; Kunz, G. F., 1, 31, 33.
- Muscovite mica: Clarke, F. W., 14.
- Nepheline: Chute, A. P., 1; Jackson, C. T., 15.
- Newfield: mispickel: Taylor, J. E., 1.
- Newry, Pollucite: Fairbanks, E. C., 1; Pegmatite: Fraser, H. J.; 1 Berlyllonite: Palache, C., 3.
- Norway, minerals: Clarke, F. W., 1; Lithiophite: Penfield, S. L., 2; Alkalies in beryl: Penfield, S. L., 3; Beryl: Penfield, S. L., 6; Crystoberyl: Perry, N. H., 1; Lepidolite: Riggs, R. B., 1; Chrysoberyl: Verrill, A. E., 1.
- Olivine diabase: Merrill, G. P., 12.
- Olivine, Monhegan Island: Wheeler, E. P., 1.
- Orthite: Derby, O. A., 1.
- Paramorphosis of pyroxene to hornblende: Williams, G. H., 1.
- Paris: Allen, O. D., 1; Benorsth, Clarke, F. W., 11; Dana, E. S., 1, 6; Hamlin, E. L., 1; Kunz, G. F., 1, 15, 28; Amblygonite: Penfield, S. L., 1; Quartz pseudomorphs: Penfield, S. L., 5; Cookeite: Penfield, S. L., 10; Lepidolites: Riggs, R. B., 1; Tourmaline: Riggs, R. B., 2; Tin ore: Verrill, A. E., 1.
- Pegmatite: Derby, O. A., 1; Newry: Fraser, H. J., 1; Gem bearing: Wade, W. R., 1; Poland: Berman, H., 2.
- Peru: Clarke, F. W., 13; Marble, C. F., 5; Crystoberyl: Perry, N. H., 1.
- Petalite, Peru: Clarke, F. G., 13; Marble, C. F., 5.
- Phenacite, Stoneham: Kunz, G. F., 28; Hebron: Yates, W. S., 1.
- Phosphoric acid in beryl: Robinson, F. C., 6.
- Pollucite: Hebron: Hess, F. L., 5; Wells, H. L., 2; Newry: Fairbanks, E. E., 1; Rumford: Foote, H. W., 1.
- Phosphate, calcium: Holden, E. E., 1.
- Pyroxene: Bouvé, T. T., 3.
- Quartz: Kunz, G. F., 30; Noyes, H. W., 1; Perham, S. L., 1.
- Quartz pseudomorphs, Paris: Kunz, G. F., 28; Paris: Penfield, S. L., 5.
- Rubidium: Allen, O. D., 1.
- Rumford, minerals: Bouvé, T. T., 3; Foote, H. W., 1; tourmaline: Kunz, G. F., 12; Riggs, R. B., 2; lepidolites: Riggs, R. B., 1.
- Rumford tin mine: Marble, C. F., 3.

- Sanford, idocrase: Dana, J. D., 1; Rammelsberg, C. F., 1; Vesuvianite: Kunz, G. F., 15.
- Silver, Crosby, W. O., 2.
- Silicate analysis: Whitney, J. D., 1.
- Sodalite: Kimball, J. P., 1; Analysis: Whitney, J. D., 2.
- Staurolite, chemical composition: Windham: Penfield, S. L., 15.
- Stoneham, Oxford Co., minerals: Bradbury, C. M., 1; Clarke, F. W., 1, 2, 6; Dana, E. S., 4, 5, 10; Diller, J. S., 3; Genth, F. A., 1, 2, 3; Hidden, W. E., 1, 3, 4, 5; Kunz, G. F., 2, 5, 7, 15, 16, 21, 28, 32; Mackintosh, J. B., 2; Penfield, S. L., 3, 4, 7, 14; Wiesbach, H., 1.
- Tantalite: Kunz, G. F., 21.
- Tin: Hess, F. L., 2; Marble, C. F., 3; Mount Mica Tin and Mining Co., 1; Paris: Verrill, A. E., 1.
- Topaz, Bradbury, C. M., 1; Clarke, F. W., 6; Diller, J. S., 3; Genth, F. A., 2; Kunz, G. F., 2, 7, 22, 32, 33; Nevel, W. D., 1; chemical composition: Penfield, S. L., 13.
- Tourmaline: Clarke, F. W., 12; Drake, E. E., 1; Feuchtwanger, F., 1; Hamlin, A. C., 1; Kunz, G. F., 30; Moulton, W. B., 1; Penfield, S. L., 12, 13; Rammelsberg, C. F., 2; Auburn: Hidden, W. E., 2; Mount Mica: Hamlin, A. C., 3; Oxford Co.: Kunz, G. F., 1, 4, 8, 12, 15, 31, 32; Riggs, R. B., 2.
- Trunk Pond: Hills, B. W., 1.
- United States Geological Survey, see list of subjects in Bibliography.
- Vesuvianite, Sanford: Kunz, G. F., 15.
- Zinc: Crosby, W. O., 2.
- Zircon: Derby, O. A., 1; Jackson, C. T., 15; Greenwood: Verrill, A. E., 2.

### **Paleontology**

- Algonkian, correlation papers: Van Hise, C. R., 1.
- Annelids: Hubbard, O. P., 1.
- Archean, correlation papers: Van Hise, C. R., 1.
- Aroostook Co.: Clarke, J. M., 1; Nylander, O. O., 1, 2, 3; Williams, H. S., 6.
- Brachiopod, new: Williams, H. S., 7.
- Brownville: Smith, E. S. C., 11.
- Cambrian: Hitchcock, C. H., 4.
- Cetacean: Jackson, C. T., 17.
- Chapman sandstone: Raymond, P. E., 2; Ulrich, E. O., 1; Fauna: Williams, H. S., 4, 14.
- Coblentzian invasion: Clarke, J. M., 4.
- Devonian: Billings, E., 1; Clarke, J. M., 1, 2, 4; Aroostook volcanoes: Howard, W. V., 1; Plantae, Perry: Dawson, J. W., 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10; Canada, 7; Somerset Co.: Clarke, J. M., 5.
- Diatomaceous earths: Bailey, L. W., 2; Kitton, F., 1; Whelden, R. M., 1.
- Eastport quadrangle, Paleozoic faunas: Williams, H. S., 10; Silurian fauna: Williams, H. S., 12.
- Foraminifera, marine clays: Morton, F. S., 1.
- Fucoides, impressions of: Lincoln, T., 1.
- Fulgurite, spiral: Hobbs, W. H., 1.
- Glacial fossils: Sherman, P., 1.
- Graptolites, Penobscot Co.: Dodge, W. W., 2; Prout, H. S., 1.
- Helderberg formation: Dana, J. D., 2; Hall, J., 2.
- Laurentian: Desor, E., 2, 4.
- Macroporaster nylanderi Silurian, New Sweden: Raymond, P. E., 1.
- Marl: Bailey, L. W., 2.

- Marl shells, Aroostook Co.: Nylander, O. O., 1.  
 Mesozoic and Cenozoic paleontology of North America: Miller, S. A., 1.  
 Mink from shell-heaps: Loomis, F. B., 1.  
 Miocene: Hitchcock, E., 1.  
 Mollusca, marl deposits, Aroostook Co.: Nylander, 1; Quaternary, Westbrook: Mighels, J. W., 1.  
 Monographtus, Waterville: Perkins, E. H., 1.  
 Mount Desert Island: Blaney, D., 1.  
 Neocene: Dall, W. H., 1;  
 Niagara formation: Hall, J., 2.  
 Nuculites, Silurian: Washington Co., Williams, H. S., 16.  
 Oldhamia, Cambrian: Smith, E. S. C., 9.  
 Ophiuroids in glacial clay: Shaler, N. S., 1.  
 Ordovician, Penobscot Co.: Dodge, W. W., 1.  
 Oriskany: Dana, J. D., 2; fauna, Parlin Stream: Pirsson, L. V., 1.  
 Ostracoda, post-tertiary: Brady, G. S., 1; Chapman sandstone: Ulrich, E. O., 1.  
 Penobscot Bay: Beecher, C. E., 1; Dodge, W. W., 3.  
 Perry, Devonian: Hitchcock, C. H., 5.  
 Perry basin, southeastern Me.: Smith, G. O., 5; White, C. D., 1.  
 Pleistocene, Mount Desert Island: Blaney, D., 1.  
 Pleistocene plants, marine clays: Berry, E. W., 1; Blaney, D., 1.  
 Post-pleistocene clays: Perkins, E. H., 8.  
 Post-pliocene: Dawson, J. W., 1, Canada 8; Desor, E., 4; Marsh, O. C., 3.  
 Post-Tertiary: Brady, G. S., 1; Baker, W. W., 1; Marsh, O. C., 2.  
 Shells, Catalogue of fluviatile and terrestrial: Mighels, Dr. J. W., 2.  
 Shells, fossil, nucula and bulla, Westbrook: Mighels, J. W., 1; Cleveland, P., 1; marine, Desor, E., 2, 3; nucula portlandica: Hitchcock, E., 1; Jackson, C. T., 17, 21, Muscle: Stover, H. R., 1.  
 Shells, fossil and living in Little Mud Lake- Nylander, O. O., 3.  
 Silurian: Beecher, C. E., 1; Billings, E., 1; Dodge, W. W., 1, 2, 3.  
 Silurian Mollusca, Washington Co.: Williams, H. S., 8, 9.  
 Silurian and Devonian: Billings, E., 1; Clarke, J. M., 3; Dana, J. D., 2; Plantae: Dawson, J. W., 7.  
 Spirifer, Silurian, Washington Co.: Williams, H. S., 15.  
 Starfish, Post-Pliocene, Lewiston: Baker, W. W., 1.  
 Tertiary: Dall, W. H., 1; Marsh, O. C., 2.  
 Walrus: Boyd, C. H., 1; Fuller, C. B., 1.  
 Waterville fossils: Hubbard, O. P., 1.

### Petrology

- Andesites: Gregory, H. E., 1, 2.  
 Anorthite and epidote, Phippsburg: Clarke, F. W., 15.  
 Aroostook Co.: Gregory, H. E., 1, 2.  
 Auburn, rock formations: Merrill, G. P., 4.  
 Beryl: Hillebrand, W. F., 1.  
 Building stone, microscopic characters: Merrill, G. P., 1, 5.  
 Cape Neddick gabbro, York County: Wandke, A., 3.  
 Dikes: Kemp, J. F., 1; Johns Bay: Bascom, F., 2; Portland: Lord, E. C., 1.  
 Eleolite syenite, Litchfield: Bayley, W. S., 2.  
 Fox Islands: Bascom, F., 1; Smith, G. O., 2, 3.  
 Granite, North Jay: Wadsworth, M. E., 1.  
 Herderite: Hidden, W. E., 1.  
 Igneous rock, Mt. Kineo: Smith, E. S. C., 5.  
 Litchfieldite: Daly, R. A., 1.

- Micas, optical characteristics: Lewis, H. C., 1; Biotite, Silliman, B., 3; Muscovite: Silliman, B., 3.
- Monhegan Island: Lord, E. C. E., 2.
- Mount Desert Island: Frazer, P., Jr., 1.
- Mount Katahdin district: Hamlin, C. E., 3; Smith, E. S. C., 12.
- Nodules in granite: Merrill, G. P., 2.
- North Conway: Billings, M., 1;
- Ogunquit: igneous rocks: Keeley, F. J., 1, 2.
- Olivine bearing diabase, St. George: Dickerman, Q. E., 1.
- Pegmatites, origin of: Bastin, E. S., 11; Hess, F. L., 3.
- Pegmatites and associated rocks: Bastin, E. S., 12.
- Pegmatite in limestone, zonal arrangement: Schavizer, R., 1.
- Peridotite, Little Deer Island: Merrill, G. P., 6, 7.
- Portsmouth Basin, intrusive rocks: Wandke, A., 2.
- Prowersose and other unusual rocks: Bastin, E. S., 1.
- Pyrrhotitic peridotite, Knox Co.: Bastin, E. S., 6.
- Rhyolite: Smith, E. S. C., 12.
- Road materials: Leighton, H., 1.
- Soda syenite: Daly, R. A., 1.
- Southern Me.: Ogilvie, I. H., 1.
- Spherulites, North Haven, Bayley, W. S., 6.

### Physical geology

- Appalachian structure: Keith, A., 2.
- Blazing beach: Penhallow, D. D., 3, 4.
- Boulders grooved, Bethel: True, N. T., 2.
- Chagnes of level: Dana, J. D., 6; DeGeer, B. G., 1; Mitchell, H., 1; Shaler, N. S., 1, 3; Lewiston: Perry, J. B., 1; Portland: Perry, J. B., 1; St. Lawrence river basin: Upham, W., 9.
- Continents and oceans: Crosby, W. O., 3.
- Distorted pebbles, Rangeley Lake: Vose, G. L., 3, 4.
- Earthquakes: Brigham, W. T., 1; Heck, N. H., 1; New England: Keith, A., 5; St. Lawrence: Keith, A., 3, 4; Southwestern, Me.: 1904: Reid, H. F.; Recent: Shaler, N. S., 15; our Maine Earthquakes: Perkins, E. H., 10.
- Fulgurite, Waterville: Bayley, W. S., 3.
- General: Boardman, S. L., 1; Brewer, W. H., 1; Johnson, J., 1; Keith, A., 6.
- Geosynclines of N. Am.: Schuchert, C., 2.
- Glacial erosion: Stone, G. H., 7.
- Glacial potholes, Georgetown: Merrill, G. P., 13; Georgetown: Sewall, J., 1; Sawyers Island: Sewall, R. K., 1.
- Granite pegmatites central Maine, paragenesis: Landes, K. K., 1.
- Landslide, Mount Desert: Morse, E. S., 2; Portland: Bouvé, T. T., 1, 2; Jackson, C. T., 23, 26; Morse, E. S., 1; Westbrook: Elwell, E. H., 1, 2; Jackson, C. T., 26.
- Land disruption: Beckett, S. B., 1.
- Lava flows: Smith, E. S. C., 14.
- Neocene subsidence: Hitchcock, C. H., 27.
- Orographic geology, Mt. Katahdin: Vose, G. L., 1; Northern Appalachians: Schuchert, C., 3.
- Pleistocene subsidence: Hitchcock, C. H., 27.
- Post-pleistocene subsidence: Stevenson, H. K., 1.
- Sawyers Island: Sewall, R. K., 1.
- Subsidence on coast, recent: Davis, C. A., 2, 3; Hitchcock, C. H., 27; St. Lawrence River basin: Upham, W., 9.

- Submerged forest: Davis, L. H., 1.  
 Volcanoes-Northhaven and Vinalhaven, Bayley, W. S., 5.  
 Wind action: Stone, G. H., 12.

### Physiographic geology

- Androscoggin Co.: drainage, Burr., H. T., 1; Crosby, I. B., 1.  
 Androscoggin Glacier: Stone, G. H., 3.  
 Androscoggin River, former courses: Crosby, I. B., 1.  
 Aroostook Co.: Bailey, L. W., 7.  
 Champlain submergence, depth along coast: Meserve, P. W., 1.  
 Coast, Johnson, S. N., 1, 3; Shaler, N. S., 2; sea-level fluctuations: Marmer, H. A., 1.  
 Diluvium, divisions: Jackson, C. T., 17, 18; Perry, J. B., 1; Glacial clays: Sayles, R. W., 1; Stratified clays: Upham, W., 9.  
 Drift deposits: Stone, G. H., 2; Upham, W., 6, 8.  
 Drumlins: Hitchcock, C. H., 13, 17.  
 Eastport quadrangle: Bastin, E. S., 14.  
 Eskers: Crosby, W. O., 4; Stone, G. H., 1, 4; Origin: Upham, W., 1.  
 Fall line: Renner Jr., G. T., 1.  
 Fiords: Remmers, O., 1.  
 Floods: Kennison, H. B., 1; Fernald, M. L., 2.  
 Fundian faults and glaciers: Shephard, F. P., 1.  
 General: Anters, E., 1; Barrell, T., 1; Davis, L. H., 1; Holmes, E., 5; Jackson, C. T., 12, 35, 36; Shaler, N. S., 16; Stevens, R. P., 1; Vose, G. L., 2; Stone, G. H., 2; Towers, W. S., 1; True, N. T., 6; Upham, W., 2, 4; Wright, G. F., 1.  
 Glacial cirques: Goldthwait, J. W., 1.  
 Glacial deposits: Stone, G. H., 5, 6;  
 Classification: Stone, G. H., 15;  
 Succession: Upham, W., 3.  
 Glacial drift: Desor, E., 1; Hamlin, C. E., 2; Hitchcock, C. H., 13, 18; Packard, A. S., Jr., 3; Rogers, H. D., 1; Whittlesey, C., 2.  
 Glacial erosion: Stone, G. H., 7.  
 Glacial geology reports: Chamberlin, T. C., 1, 2.  
 Glacial gravels: Stone, G. H., 18.  
 Glacial lakes: Upham, W., 7, 8.  
 Glacial periods, complexity and stages in New England: Clapp, F. G., 1, 3; Dana, J. D., 4, 5; Hitchcock, C. H., 21; Packard, A. S., Jr., 5; Perkins, E. H., 12; Price, E. K., 1; Shaler, N. S., 13; True, N. T., 5; Upham, W., 5.  
 Glacial potholes: Manning, P. E., 1, 2.  
 Glacial striae, scorings and local deflections: Chamberlain, T. C., 3; Hitchcock, C. H., 13; Jackson, C. T., 31; Packard, A. S., Jr., 4; Mount Desert: Redfield, J. H., 1; Stone, G. H., 9, 11.  
 Glaciation: Agassiz, L., 1, 2, 3; Clapp, F. G., 2; Desor, E., 1; Mount Desert Island: Blaney, D., 1; Mount Katahdin: Curtis, G. C., 1; De Laski, J., 8; Tarr, R. S., 2; New England: Packard, A. S., Jr., 8; Penobscot Bay Region: De Laski, J., 3; Dana, J. W., 2, 3; De Laski, J., 4; Southern Me.: De Laski, J., 3; Vinalhaven Island: De Laski, J., 1; Waterville, Quaternary: Little, H. P., 1; Tyrrell, T. B., 1.  
 Glacier, motion of: De Laski, J., 6, 7; Whittlesey, C., 1.  
 Gravel system: Stone, G. H., 14.  
 Gulf of Maine: Lindenkohl, A., 1.  
 Gulf of Maine: morphology: Johnson, D. W., 2.  
 Physical hydrography: Mitchell, H., 2.  
 Physical oceanography: Bigelow, H. B., 1, 2.

- Ice age: De Geer, B. G., 2, 3 Gratacap, L. P., 1; Wright, G. F., 3.  
 Kames, marginal: Lewis, H. C., 2.  
 Origin: Shaler, N. S., 10.  
 Origin: Upham, W., 1.  
 Kame rivers: Stone, G. H., 8.  
 Kames: Stone, G. H., 2, 4, 10; Wright, G. F., 2.  
 Kennebec River basin: Smith, G. O., 16.  
 Kennebec River to Penobscot Bay: Perkins, E. H., 4.  
 Lake basins, classification: Davis, W. M., 1.  
 Marine erosion: Clarke, J. M., 6; Tower, G. W., Jr., 1.  
 Moraines: Stone, G. H., 13; Wright, G. F., 2; Newington moraine, Katz, F. J., 3; Perry, J. B., 1.  
 Mount Desert Island: Bascom, F., 3; Davis, W. M., 3; striations: Redfield, J. H., 1.  
 Mount Katahdin district: Hamlin, C. E., 2; Harvey, L. H., 1.  
 Mount Washington: Goldthwait, J. W., 1.  
 Osar gravels, coast: Stone, G. H., 10, 16, 17.  
 Peneplain: Davis, W. M., 5; Lobeck, A. K., 1; Tarr, R. S., 1.  
 Physiography: Davis, W. M., 4; Johnson, D. W., 1, 4.  
 Pleistocene glaciation: Antevs, E., 2, 4, 5.  
 Pleistocene shore lines: Katz, F. J., 5, 6.  
 Postglacial uplift: Fairchild, H. L., 1, 2.  
 Quaternary changes of level: Antevs, E., 3.  
 Quaternary ice sheet: Upham, W., 5.  
 Rippagenous gorge: Smith, E. S. C., 7.  
 River and Lake Surveys: See U. S. G. S.  
 Rock Creep: Smith, E. S. C., 3.  
 Shoreline, New England: Johnson, D. W., 1, 4.  
 Stream Measurements: U. S. G. S.  
 Submarine physiography of Gulf of Maine: Johnson, D. W., 3.  
 Swamps, seacoast: Shaler, N. S., 9; fluviatile: Shaler, N. S., 17.  
 Three pleistocene tills, southern Maine: Sayles, R. W., 2.

### **Underground water**

- Artesian well, Winslow: Little, H. P., 2; Water: Smith, G. O., 8.  
 Augusta: Glacial gravels, water supply; Smith, G. O., 10.  
 Bibliography: Fuller, M. L., 1.  
 Flowing well, Winslow: Little, H. P., 2.  
 General: Bayley, W. S., 7, 8; Fuller, M. L., 2, 3; Jackson, D. D., 1; Typhoid,  
 Kennebec Valley: Whipple, G. F., 1.  
 Glacial gravels, water supply, Augusta: Smith, G. O., 10.  
 Mineral springs, composition: Clapp, F. G., 7; Peale, A. C., 1; Poland Spring:  
 Ricker, H. & Sons, 1.  
 Mineral waters, see U. S. Geol. Surv.: Goodale, G. L., 2; Peale, A. C., 2, 3;  
 Skinner, W. W., 1, 2.  
 Portsmouth-York region: Smith, G. O., 9.  
 Southern Me.: Clapp, F. G., 4; deep wells: Bayley, W. S., 9.  
 Spring, Hollis, Me.: Cogswell, Rev. J., 1.  
 Spring water, analysis: Clarke, F. W., 11; Poland Springs; Ricker, H. and Sons, 1.  
 United States Geological Survey: See list of subjects in Bibliography.  
 Water resources: See U. S. Geol. Surv.  
 Well waters in the slates: Clapp, F. G., 5; in the granites: Clapp, F. G. 6.  
 Well records: Lines, E. F., 1.  
 Wells, southern Me.: Bayley, W. S., 9.

Selected Bibliography of Minerals  
and Their Identification

By

OLIVER BOWLES

# Selected Bibliography of Minerals and Their Identification <sup>1</sup>

By OLIVER BOWLES <sup>2</sup>

## INTRODUCTION

Many inquiries are received by the United States Bureau of Mines for the names of elementary books on geology, mineralogy, methods of identifying minerals, prospecting, and similar subjects. In response to this demand the following brief bibliography has been prepared. As many of the inquiries are received from those who have limited technical knowledge of the subjects involved, the bibliography includes the simpler texts which present the subjects in non-technical language. Other texts contain glossaries which define the technical terms used. A short note following the title indicates the character of each book, the number of pages, and the price. Thus, elementary mineralogists, or geologists, prospectors, mineral collectors, nature students, or travellers may select the texts that best suit their requirements and their capabilities.

To supply the needs of more advanced students, quite a number of the standard texts used in schools and colleges are included in a second group. A short list of books on economic geology and mineralogy has also been added.

## ELEMENTARY BOOKS

The following books are elementary in character and are best adapted for those who have a limited technical knowledge of geology and mineralogy:

- Anderson, J. W.** *Prospector's handbook*. 12th rev. ed., D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York, 210 pp. \$2. A guide for the prospector and traveler in search of metal-bearing or other valuable minerals. Contains a glossary of terms used.
- Burdick, A. J.** *Valuable minerals, how to find and know them*. 2nd ed., The Beaumont Gazette, Beaumont, Cal., 1928. 32 pp., 50 cents. A non-technical pamphlet consisting of notes on prospecting and mineral testing.
- Butler, G. M.** *A pocket handbook of minerals*. 2nd ed., John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 311 pp. \$3. A book designed for use in the field or classroom; contains little reference to chemical tests. Gives physical characters needed to identify most of the minerals which students or collectors are apt to encounter.
- Cox, H. S.** *Prospecting for minerals*. 8th ed., J. B. Lippincott Co., Philadelphia, 1921, 260 pp. \$2.50. Contains brief notes on geology, description of minerals, determinative tables; and a discussion of non-metallic minerals, ores, and fuels. Written in non-technical language, easily understood by beginners.
- Dana, E. S.** *Minerals and how to study them*. 2nd ed., John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1897, 380 pp. \$2.
- Dana, E. S. and Ford, W. E.** *Dana's Manual of Mineralogy*. 13th ed., John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1912, 460 pp. \$3. A book for the student of elementary mineralogy, the mining engineer, the geologist, the prospector, and the collector. Revised and rewritten by W. E. Ford.

<sup>1</sup> "Printed by permission of the Director, U. S. Bureau of Mines. (Not subject to copyright.) from I. C. E 140, by Oliver Bowles.

<sup>2</sup> Supervising engineer, building materials section, U. S. Bureau of Mines.



- Foye, J. C.** *Handbook of mineralogy*. 5th rev. ed., No. 86, Van Nostrand Science Series. D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York. 75 cents. Covers determination, description, and classification of common minerals.
- Gratacap, L. P.** *A popular guide to mineral collections*. D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York, 335 pp. \$4. Prepared for the use of visitors to public cabinets of minerals, and for elementary teaching in mineralogy. (Illustrated.)
- Loomis, F. B.** *Field book of common rocks and minerals*. G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York, 1923. \$3.50. Designed for the identification of rocks and minerals. Contains 47 colored plates and numerous illustrations from photographs.
- McLeod, Alexander.** *Practical instructions in the search for, and determination of the useful minerals, including the rare ores*. 2nd ed., John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 254 pp. \$2.50. Furnishes simple means for determination of minerals.
- Merritt, W. H.** *Field testing for gold and silver*. D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York, 155 pp. \$2.50. A practical manual for prospectors and miners.
- Miller, W. G. and Parsons, A. L.** *Minerals and how they occur*. Rev. ed., The Copp Clark Co., Ltd., Toronto, 1928, 255 pp. \$1.25. An outdoor book to meet the needs of the general reader and prospector as well as those of students in the secondary schools. Describes rocks, fossils, crystals, and minerals in a very simple way.
- Osborn, H. S.** *Prospector's field-book and guide*. Revised by M. W. von Bernewitz. 10th ed., Henry Carey Baird & Co., Inc., New York, 364 pp. \$3. Describes minerals and their occurrence with methods of testing. Contains useful tables and a glossary of terms.
- Platt, William.** *A popular geology*. The MacMillan Co., New York, 1924, 118 pp. \$1. A very simple popular discussion of soils, rocks, fossils, and mountains.
- Scott, W. B.** *An introduction to geology*. 2nd ed., The MacMillan Co., New York, 1907, 816 pp. \$4. A book intended to serve as an introduction to the science of geology, both for the future specialist, and for those who wish to gain a general knowledge of the science.
- von Bernewitz, M. W.** *Handbook for prospectors*. McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, 319 pp. \$3. A guidebook for prospectors, giving practical information on equipment, methods of procedure and mining laws. Contains brief reference to geology, mineralogy, and the occurrence, description, detection, and use of various minerals.

#### Standard Textbooks

The following are standard textbooks on geology and mineralogy:

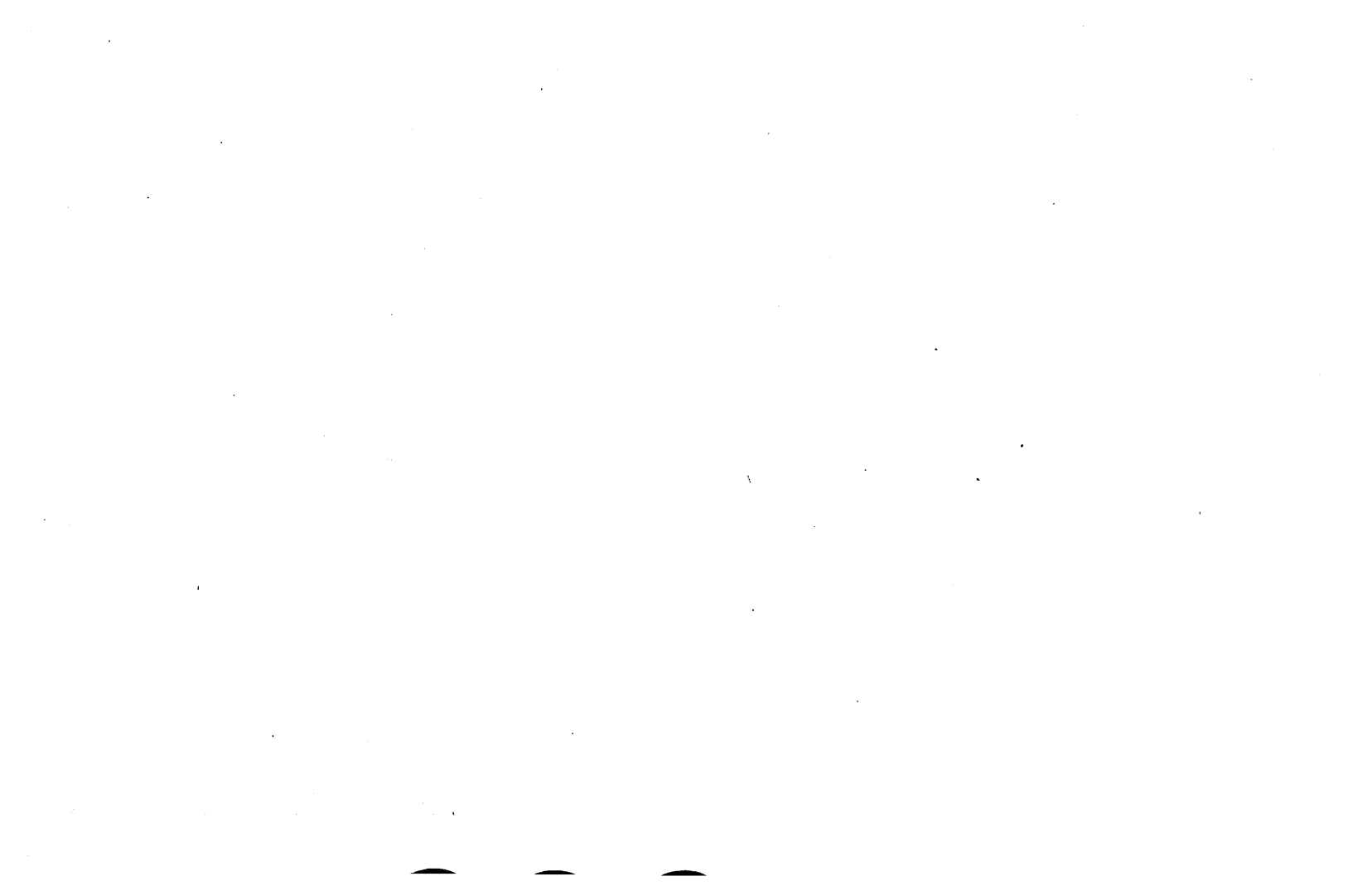
- Brush, G. J.** *Manual of determinative mineralogy, with an introduction on blow-pipe analysis*. Revised and enlarged by S. L. Penfield. 16th ed., John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1909, 312 pp. \$3.50. A standard textbook on mineralogy and blowpipe analysis.
- Cahen, Edward, and Wootton, W. O.** *Mineralogy of the rarer metals*. 2nd ed., J. P. Lippincott Co., Philadelphia, 1920, 246 pp., \$6. Presents a discussion of all the rare metals, under such headings as detection, properties, metallurgy, industrial application, production, and value.

- Dana, E. S.** *A textbook of mineralogy, with an extended treatise on crystallography and physical mineralogy.* Revised and enlarged by W. E. Ford, 3rd ed., John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1922, 720 pp. \$5. A comprehensive treatment of crystallography and mineralogy.
- Eakle, A. S.** *Mineral tables for the determination of minerals by their physical properties.* John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1922, 73 pp. \$1.50.
- Kemp, J. F.** *Handbook of rocks for use without the microscope.* 5th rev. ed., D. Van Nostrand Co., New York, 283 pp. \$3. A standard textbook and guide in the field classification of rocks; for students, mining men, and geologists. Contains a glossary of the names of rocks and other lithological terms.
- Kraus, E. H., and Hunt, W. F.** *Tables for the determination of minerals by means of their physical properties, occurrences and associates.* McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, 1911, 254 pp. \$2.50.
- 
- Mineralogy.* 2nd ed., McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1928, 604 pp. \$5. A general mineralogy designed particularly for classes of beginning students. It has numerous illustrations, including photographs of minerals and crystals; also gives data on gems and precious stones and on uses of economic minerals.
- Lewis J. Volney.** *A manual of determinative mineralogy.* 3rd ed., John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1921, 298 pp. \$3. A standard textbook containing tables for the determination of minerals by means of their physical properties, also by blowpipe and chemical tests.
- Moses, A. J., and Parsons, C. L.** *Elements of mineralogy, crytstallography and, blow-pipe analysis from a practical standpoint.* 5th ed., D. Van Nostrand Co., New York, 1916, 631 pp. \$4.50. A standard reference book including descriptions of minerals, their formation and occurrence, tests for their identification, and their economic importance and uses in the arts.
- Phillips, A. H.** *Mineralogy, an introduction to the theoretical and practical study of minerals.* The Macmillan Co., New York, 1912, 699 pp. \$4.50. A standard textbook of mineralogy, in three parts: 1. Crystallography; 2. Descriptive Mineralogy; 3. Determinative Mineralogy.
- Pirsson, L. V. and Knopf, Adolph.** *Rocks and rock minerals.* 2nd ed., John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1926, 426 pp. \$3.50. A standard textbook, with a particularly instructive table for determination of common rocks.
- Rogers, A. F.** *Introduction to the study of minerals and rocks.* McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1921, 527 pp. \$4. Covers the whole field of mineralogy, including crystallography, blowpipe analysis, and descriptive and determinative mineralogy; for use in the field or in the classroom.
- Rutley, Frank.** *Elements of mineralogy.* 19th ed., revised and enlarged. D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York, \$2.50. A general text covering all common minerals.
- Warren, C. H.** *A manual of determinative mineralogy.* McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1922, 163 pp. \$2. A book for use in general courses in mineralogy. Contains simple blowpipe tests and determinative tables. (Flexible, pocket size.)

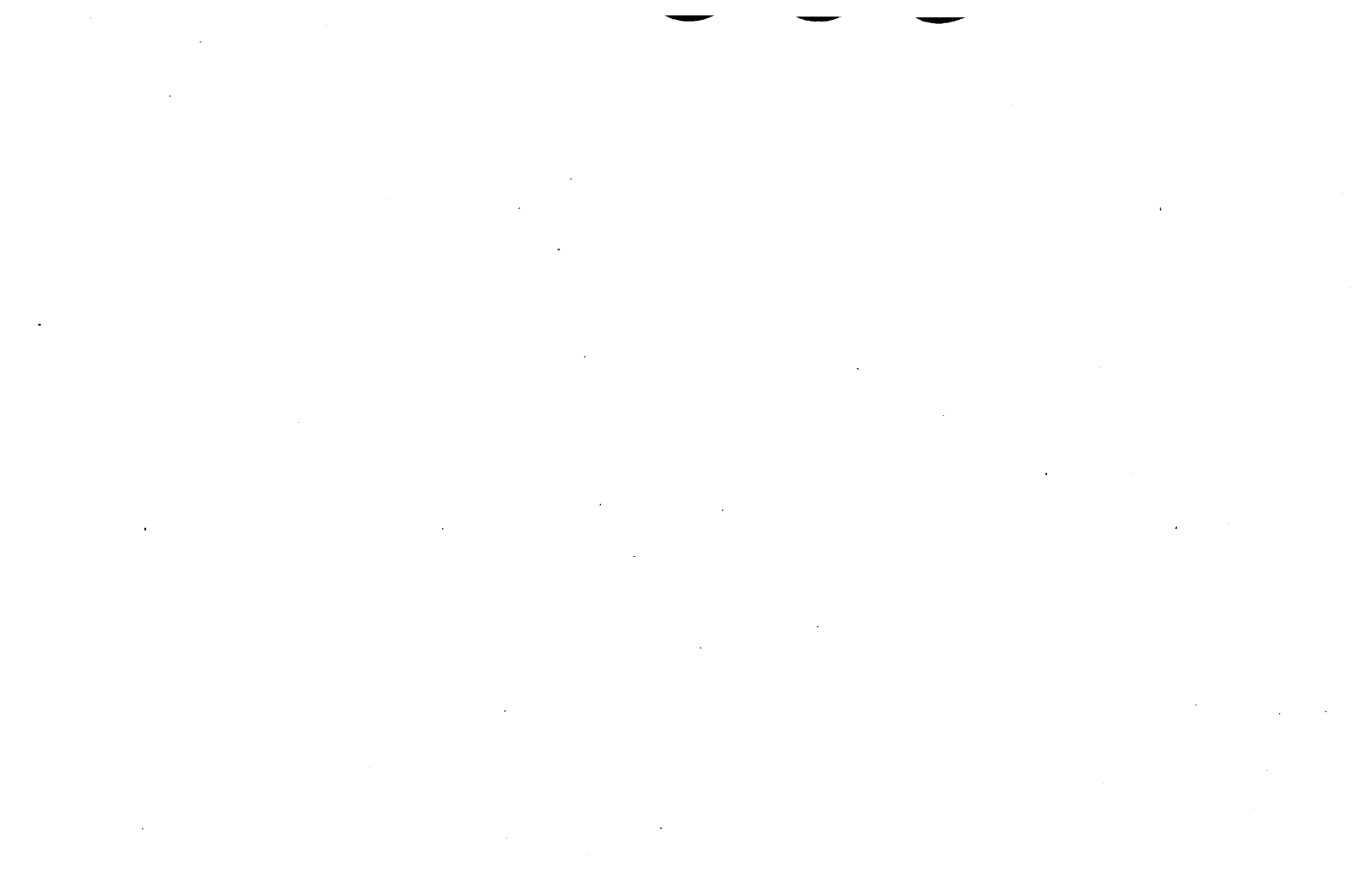
**Standard Economic Texts**

The following books are standard texts on economic geology and mineralogy:

- Emmons, W. H.** *The principles of economic geology.* McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, 1918, 612 pp. \$5. The material relating to metallic ores and minerals is particularly valuable.
- Ladoo, R. B.** *Non-metallic Minerals.* McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1925, 686 pp. \$6. Covers the whole field of non-metallic minerals except fuels and hydrocarbons, emphasizing particularly the methods of mining and preparation, uses, markets, specifications, and tests.
- Lindgren, Waldemar.** *Mineral deposits.* 3rd ed., McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, 1928, 1049 pp. \$7. A leading treatise on economic geology.
- Ries, Heinrich.** *Economic geology.* 5th ed., John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 843 pp. \$5. Contains material relating to clays and other non-metallic minerals which is particularly valuable.



# ECONOMIC GEOLOGY



# Progress Report of Highway Materials Survey of Maine

By H. WALTER LEAVITT

and

DR. EDWARD H. PERKINS

## **Progress Report of Highway Materials Survey of Maine**

By H. WALTER LEAVITT

Since the establishment of the Highway Materials Testing Laboratories at the University of Maine in 1914, there has been collected much information concerning the rocks, sands, and gravels of the State, in connection with the examination of samples submitted for analysis. However, because of the lack of uniformity in the methods of sampling and the general inadequacy of the data accompanying the samples as to the exact location, area, and volume of the deposit, and the omission of any information as to the glacial and geological character of the deposits, the information gained from this service of the Highway Materials Testing Laboratories is not a satisfactory basis for informing those interested concerning the resources of the State in these important highway materials. There is an urgent demand for such information today because of the extensive road and bridge building program of this state, with the resultant increased need for greater quantities of better quality material.

Accordingly, such a State Materials Survey was started on June 17, 1930 and is still in progress. The cooperating agencies behind this project are the Maine State Highway Commission; the University of Maine (Coe Research Fund); and the Maine Technology Experiment Station, Paul Cloke, Director. Valuable assistance and help has also been furnished by Mr. Joseph Conrad Twinem, State Geologist; Dr. Edward H. Perkins, Assistant State Geologist; Mr. M. R. Stackpole, District Engineer Water Resources Branch of the Maine Public Utilities Commission; and Professor James W. Goldthwait of the Department of Geology at Dartmouth and geologist for the New Hampshire State Highway Department.

This project is unique in that it is planned to be the most complete survey of its kind ever attempted by any state. New Hampshire has worked along similar lines and the New Hampshire Highway Reports for the years 1919-20, 1921-22, and 1925-26 give excerpts from progress reports of their work. Some of the mid-western states have also made gravel surveys, but so far as the authors have been able to learn the scope of the work has, in most cases, been limited to economic interests only. The Maine Survey will include both economic and geological data. The final report will be divided into two parts and published separately. Part I will deal with the economic aspects of the survey which are of immediate interest to engineers and contractors using the materials for building purposes; and Part II will describe the glacial geology of the State. Part I will supplement



Maine Technology Experiment Station Bulletin No. 6\*, and will be edited by the writer of this report. Part II will supplement the report of Mr. Geo. H. Stone, "The Glacial Gravels of Maine and their Associated Deposits," U. S. Geological Survey, Vol. XXIV, (1899) and will be reported by Dr. Edward H. Perkins, Professor of Geology at Colby College, and consulting geologist of this survey. The method which Dr. Perkins plans to use follows later in this report and is entitled "Glacial Geology of the Buckfield Quadrangle."

The field work of this survey started June 17, 1930. During the first season's work the party consisted of Horace A. Pratt, Assistant Field Engineer; Joseph M. Trefethen, Assistant Field Geologist; Dr. Edward H. Perkins, Geologist; and H. Walter Leavitt, Director of the Survey. The second season's work employed the same crew with the addition of two new members, Mrs. Pratt and Mrs. Trefethen. The equipment consisted of one and one-half ton G. M. C. State Highway truck with canvas covered body, (See Fig. 1) tenting and camping outfit, sampling kits, etc.



*Fig. 1*  
*The Covered Truck in a Gravel Pit*

The method of attack consisted in first locating all deposits that had been opened. Information as to locality of existing deposits was obtained from local road men, maintenance patrol men, town road commissioners, and local inhabitants. Whenever and wherever these worked deposits were extensive enough to define the local conditions, no exploring was done. When few deposits were found, an

\* *Results of Physical Tests on Maine Gravels, Rocks, and Sands.* Me. Tech. Expt. Sta. Bull. No. 6, pp. 45 and Map, by H. Walter Leavitt, June 1924.

endeavor was made to locate new deposits. The geologists were very helpful in this connection, in many cases their study of the topographic sheets leading to some important discoveries. After the location of a deposit, the whole crew began immediately to gather the required information. Fig. 2 and Fig. 3 below show the forms of data sheets used.

**Maine State Materials Survey**  
**Gravel**

No. G.....936.....Date.....9-8,.....193.1..  
 See S.....745.....Party.....Pratt & Pratt.....  
 Town.....Bluehill.....Route No.....106.....  
 Owner.....Allen Fisk.....  
 Type of Deposit.....Delta.....  
 Surface.....Bushes.....

% G—.....20.....	Overburden.....1.....ft.
Tot. Vol.....200,000.....c. y.	Ave. Face.....20.....ft.
Grav. Vol.....40,000.....c. y.	

Lithologic	Count	Shape	%	
Aplite.....	1	Round.....	2	
Diabase.....		Subangular.....	41	
Diorite.....		Angular.....	55	
Felsite.....	4	Flat.....	2	
Gabbro.....		Wear Test.....		
Gneiss.....	9	Ap. Sp. Gr.....		
Granite.....	43	Grading:.....		
Limestone.....		Fine.....		
Pegmatite.....				
Phyllite.....		Use:.....		
V. Quartz.....		Tar by State.....		
Quartzite.....	7			
“ (Micac).....	21	Remarks:.....		
Rotten.....	4	Fisk lives in Ellsworth.....		
Sandstone.....	6			
Schist.....		Can go deeper.....		
Shale.....				
Slate.....				
Trap.....	5			
Total.....				

Fig. 2

**Maine State Materials Survey  
Sand**

No. S.....745.....Date.....9-8,.....193.....1.....  
See G.....936.....Party.....Pratt & Pratt.....

Town.....Bluehill.....Route No.....106.....  
Owner.....Allen Fisk.....

Type of Deposit.....Delta.....  
Surface.....Bushes.....  
Overburden.....1.....ft.....  
Ave. Face.....20.....ft.....  
% S.....80.....  
Total Vol.—.....200,000.....c. y.....  
Sand Vol.—.....160,000.....c. y.....  
Grading:.....Coarse.....

Use:.....Tar.....

Remarks:.....See G-936.....

Fig. 3

A nestable set of sieves was used to screen the proper sizes for the test samples. The location data was recorded, together with such characteristics as character of top of pit, amount of overburden, average face, etc. The geologists classified the deposits as to glacial origin, etc. A lithological count was made upon 100 gravel pebbles, selected at random and recorded on the gravel data sheet. A rough estimate was also made of the volume of the deposits and the respective percentages of sand and gravel. The location of the deposit was marked on topographic sheets by the method shown in Fig. 4.

Whenever possible, as in the case of Figure 4, the U. S. Topographic sheets are used for basic maps in the survey, all the survey data being indicated in red. The Maine State Highway Commission's system of numbered routes are also indicated in red. The numbers of the samples are located in the margin of the map as "S-271" for sand sample No. 271 and "G-218" for gravel sample No. 218. The position of the deposit is marked by a red dot. Some deposits were located but not sampled. These are indicated by small red dots such as the one located in the lower left hand portion of the top half of the quadrangle near sample G-302. Portions of two eskers are shown by long

discontinuous red lines running diagonally across the maps. Such deposits locally known as "horsebacks" or "whalebacks" are good sources of sand and gravel. It will be noted that several samples were taken from these two esker systems.

This particular section of the State is quite well supplied with both sand and gravel deposits. Many portions of the State, however, are not so well blessed and in those portions the data of this survey will be very valuable. Of course, most all the deposits shown are of good and acceptable quality. One interested in the physical characteristic of any deposit must refer to the record of tests performed upon the sample taken for that deposit. In this way, not only the good and bad materials may be located, but in sections where there are many deposits, one may choose that deposit which gives the best test results for the particular use to which the material may be put.

The area of the State to be surveyed is shown in Fig. 5.

This cut also shows the areas covered in the first two season's work. In 1930, 3,694 square miles were surveyed and a total of 670 samples were taken for test. In 1931, an area of 6,739 square miles were surveyed, and 1,264 samples were taken. Improved technique and the two additional members of the survey party made possible this marked increase over the first season's work. There is left for the season of 1932, 7,639 square miles to complete the survey. It is expected that it will be necessary to gather 1100 or 1200 samples to complete the project.

No small portion of the work involved in this survey is the testing of the samples collected by the field party. These samples are trucked to the Highway Materials Testing laboratories in Wingate Hall at the University of Maine. Here they are being tested by the regular laboratory force consisting of Mr. Leo Day, Mr. Clayton Sawyer and Mr. R. L. Annis. Mr. Pratt has also devoted much time to the testing work, as well as to the final mapping and drafting work.

The gravel samples are given a severe wear test during which eleven barrels of the material of four sizes are rotated in a steel drum for 10,000 revolutions. The time required for each wear test is five hours. Four samples are run at the same time, and the machines are equipped with an electric stop-clock so that an extra run can be made at night. Other testing upon gravel is performed as indicated in the outline of gravel tests which follows:

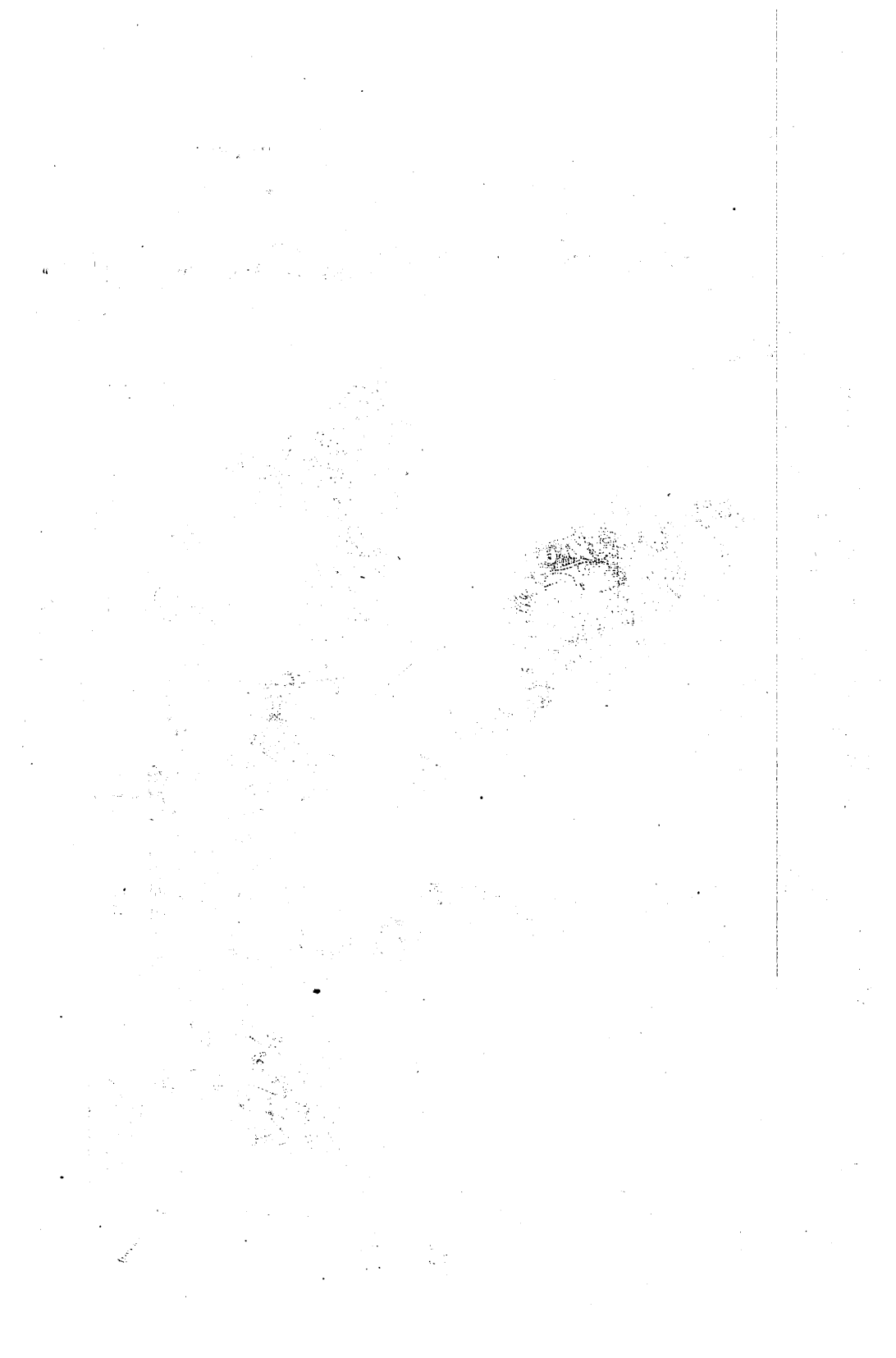
Sample No.  
Town  
Owner  
Date Tested  
Specific Gravity





Fig. 4 (Buckfield Quadrangle)







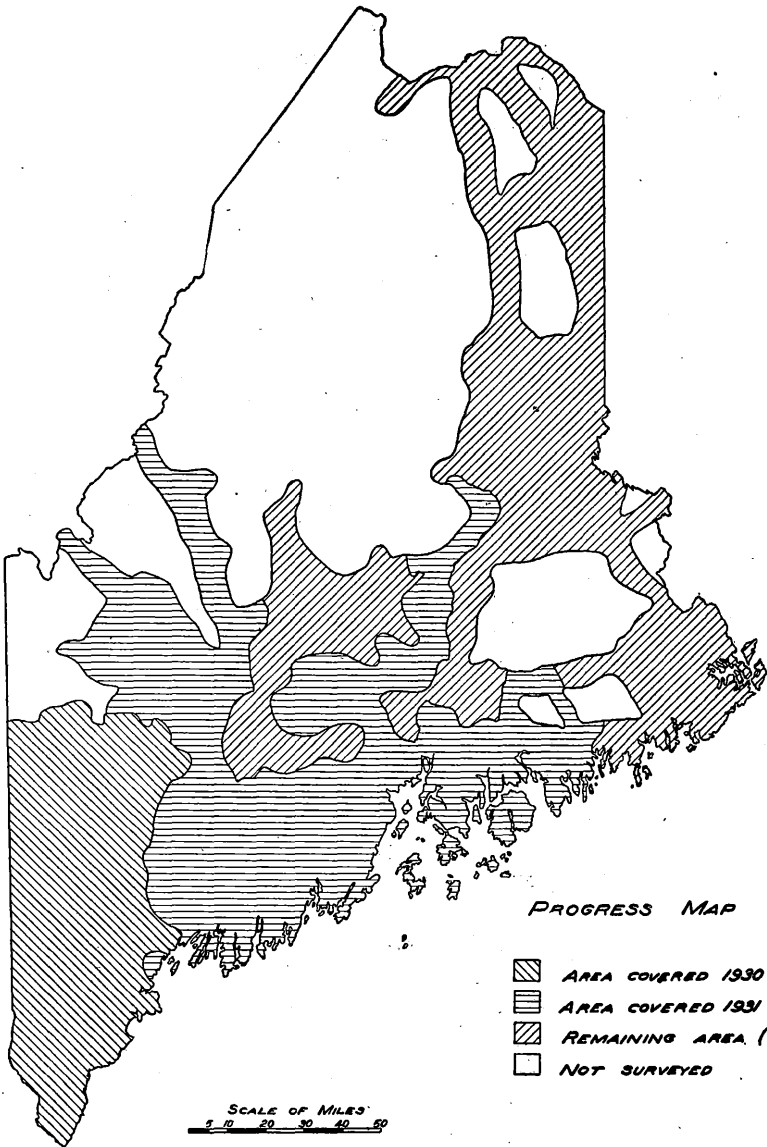


Fig. 5

Wear Test, % Loss  
 Shape  
 Lithological Count  
 Type of Deposit  
 Volume in Cubic Yards  
 % Gravel in Pit  
 Surface  
 Overburden (in ft.)  
 Average face (in ft.)  
 Grading  
 Used for  
 Remarks

The sand samples are tested also in the Highway laboratories. Briefly, the sand is mixed with a standard portland cement and tested in tension and compression at the ages of seven and twenty-eight days. Twelve test specimens are made from each sample of sand. The grading of the sand is also determined, as well as the colorimetric test for organic impurities and other tests as outlined in specimen of sand data sheet as follows:

Sand No. S.  
 Town  
 Owner  
 Date Mixed  
 Color  
 % Water  
 Flow  
 % Granitic  
 Mechanical Analysis  
 Tensile Strength (7 and 28 day)  
 Compressive Strength (7 and 28 day)  
 Volume in Cu. Yds.  
 Specific Gravity  
 Surface Area  
 Surface  
 Overburden (in ft.)  
 Average Face (in ft.)  
 Type of Deposit  
 Used for  
 Remarks

The rock samples are also given a wear test somewhat similar to that of the gravel samples. A specimen of the rock data follows:

Sample No.  
 Town

Owner  
Date Tested  
Specific Gravity  
Wear Test, % Loss  
French Coef. of Wear  
Type of Rock  
Remarks

The report will be published in two volumes as previously indicated. Volume I will give the data of immediate concern to the engineering and commercial interests. There will be over two hundred pages of maps similar to Fig. 4. In addition there will be data test reports on at least 3,000 samples.

The issuing of this report at this time is for the purpose of acquainting the people of the state with the scope of the project with the hope that some constructive criticisms may result. It is the desire of all of the members of the survey to make this work as useful as possible. With this end in view, they sincerely hope that those who read these pages will send in their criticisms and suggestions of both the economic and geologic phases of this work so that the final report may be more valuable to all concerned. All suggestions should be addressed to the author at the University of Maine, Orono, Maine.

# Glacial Geology of the Buckfield Quadrangle\*

By

DR. EDWARD H. PERKINS

## Physiography

The topography of the Buckfield Quadrangle\* consists of rolling hills separated by valleys tending in a general northwest-southeast direction. The chief valley is that of the Androscoggin River crossing the northern part of the quadrangle. The highest elevation is in the northwestern part of the quadrangle, where one of the peaks of Black Mountain reaches the height of 2,200 feet. The lowest point is Turner village, which is at an elevation of a little less than 300 feet.

This topography is the result of a long period of erosion punctuated by intermittent uplift and ending in the events of the glacial period.

Early in Tertiary time a great plain extended over this part of Maine, dotted here and there by isolated hills of resistant material. Rivers flowed over this plain to the sea to the southeast. This plain was elevated and the rivers revived, cutting valleys in the weaker beds of rock. These valleys were widened until broad valley floors were formed. Uplift occurred once more, and again the rivers cut down making valley floors and plains inside the older ones. This process was repeated several times until just before the ice age, the country reached very nearly the present topography. The plains which had been formed at the various levels are recorded by accordant hill tops and rock-carved terraces along the valley sides.

The drainage just before the glacial period followed the present valleys, but the major streams were different than now. The Androscoggin River in the upper part of its course probably flowed westward into the Connecticut River.<sup>1</sup> Its present valley was occupied by a stream flowing eastward to the neighborhood of Canton where it was joined by a stream from the north. Below the junction the stream flowed southeastward to join a major stream which flowed southward from northwestern Maine to Casco Bay.

The coming of the continental glacier buried the region in ice covering even the highest peaks. As the ice advanced it scoured over the hills, rounded off the sharp crests and leaving the subdued topography of today. At weak places in the ridges the ice eroded deep U-shaped valleys parallel to the direction of ice movement. Examples of these valleys are the notch between Tumbledown Dick Mountain and Black

\* Note: This paper illustrates the method of geological discussion of Vol. II of Highway Materials Survey of Maine.

<sup>1</sup> See Fig. 4 of accompanying *Progress Report of Highway Materials Survey of Maine*, by H. Walter Leavitt.

<sup>1</sup> Former Courses of the Androscoggin River. Irvine B. Crosby. *Jour. of Geol.*, 30, 232-247, 1922.

Mountain, and the valley of the West Branch of the Nezinscot River between North Buckfield and North Sumner.

The melting of the ice left the valleys filled with gravel and sand deposits of various types and the rivers from the melting ice were forced to find their courses over these deposits. The result was that the surface of the glacial deposits, rather than the bed rock topography determined the courses of the streams. The present drainage is therefore out of adjustment with the old topography. In places, where the valleys were dammed or ice blocks melted, lakes and swamps were formed; and where streams were forced over ledges, waterfalls developed. In fact, most of the beauty of the Maine scenery and the economic value of the streams is the direct result of the great ice age.

### **Bed Rock**

The bed rock of the Buckfield Quadrangle consists of two types: metamorphosed sediments, and igneous rocks.

The metamorphosed sediments represent muds, sands, and limestone laid down in a sea which covered the eastern part of North America. These sediments were a product of weathering and erosion on the old land of Nova Scotia to the east of the present coast line. Streams carried this material westward to the sea and spread it in beds over the sea floor. The beds gradually became cemented and compacted into rock; the sands becoming sandstones, the muds becoming shales, and the limy material limestones. Later intrusions of igneous materials and folding of the earth's crust recrystallized the rocks. Mica and other foliated minerals developed and the rocks became the highly crumpled and foliated gneisses and schists of today.

The igneous rocks were intruded into the sediments as magma or very hot rock solutions. Some of this material may have reached the surface as lava flows from volcanoes. In the Buckfield quadrangle all such surface material has been removed by erosion, but to the west in the White Mountains such volcanic rocks are found. The magma below the surface cooled slowly forming masses of crystalline granite. The granite masses were probably intruded at different times as some of the masses have been altered into foliated gneisses showing that they were intruded before the mountain folding movements. Other masses show no signs of compression and cut the older foliated granites and therefore represent a period of intrusion later than the youngest orogenic movement.

Closely associated with the granites are the pegmatite intrusions. These were formed by the intrusion of very active rock fluids which replaced the intruded sediments forming the great bodies of feldspar, quartz, and mica which are of such economic value to the state. In many cases the first pegmatite intrusions were followed by later fluids

which deposited the rare minerals as tourmaline, beryl, pollucite, apatite, etc., which have made the Maine pegmatites famous among mineral collectors. Such intrusions which are especially well known are the pegmatite bodies at Mt. Mica in Paris, Bennett's (Mine) Quarry in Buckfield, and Ragged Jack Mountain in Hartford.

The age of the bed rock of the Buckfield quadrangle has never been determined. No fossils have been found and on account of the intense metamorphism of the rocks it is doubtful if any will be. Judging from the evidence in other parts of New England and Canada the sediments are Precambrian or Paleozoic while the granite and pegmatite intrusions were intruded in Precambrian times or during the Devonian and Permian periods of the Paleozoic era. Probably there are representatives of all these ages.

### Glacial Geology

The deposits of the glacial period are of great value especially for road work and hence were carefully mapped by the Road Materials Survey.

As the ice melted away the first exposed surface consisted of the hill tops which rose through the ice as nunataks. As the melting continued the exposed surface became greater until ice tongues were left along the valley. These tongues receded northward and westward until the land was clear of ice. The retreat of the ice was followed by the advance of the sea which filled the valleys of Turner and Buckfield in the southern part of the quadrangle and extended up the Androscoggin valley across Canton and Dixfield.

The glacial deposits are of two types; till, material deposited by ice alone, and wash, material deposited by the combined action of ice and water.

Till consists of coarse and fine material mixed with none of the stratification or sorting characteristic of water work. Over the hill tops and higher lands it is very thin and sometimes entirely absent. Locally in the valleys where it accumulated about the sides or end of the ice tongue it may be very thick.<sup>2</sup> These deposits are common in most of the valleys of the Buckfield quadrangle. As a source of road material they are useful only as fill.

Wash deposits are composed of eroded material from the glacier worked over and deposited by water. These deposits have been washed and sorted and are deposited as beds or strata. On account of their method of formation they are far more valuable for highway material than till. The chief faults are the variability of composition due in part to the material furnished by the ice and in part to the great fluctuations in the melt-water streams.

<sup>2</sup> In western Maine these till deposits are known as "marl." Geologically, this use of the word is incorrect as true marl is a fine grained earthy limestone usually formed in fresh water.

As the ice receded from the quadrangle during the later stages of melt the front receded northward. The first valley floor to be uncovered was the lowland about Turner Village. At this point the ice broke into two tongues, one extending up the Turner Plains toward Brettun's Mills and the other up the valley of the Nezinscot toward Buckfield. As the front of this western valley glacier receded gravels were deposited between the valley walls and the ice. These appear today as Kame terraces on the valley sides between Turner and Buckfield and were composed of well stratified material which should be excellent although limited sources of gravel. From the receding ice front sand and fine gravel was washed into the sea which followed the ice up the valley and was deposited as a sand plain. As this plain was built to water level an upper layer of coarse material was laid over the sand forming the present surface of the plain. Thus a plain of this time is likely to yield gravel only in a thin wide spread surface layer.

At Buckfield the Nezinscot ice tongue in turn split into two, one receding up each branch of the stream. The West Branch glacier as it melted back deposited terraces along its sides, while along the center of the valley, a sub-glacial stream deposited gravels, forming an esker which may be traced from North Buckfield to West Sumner. An isolated mass of ice was protected from the sun on the north side of Down's Hill and lingered until the main ice had receded up the valley. The water from this isolated block formed a group of gravel Kames between Down's Hill and Mount Oxford which should be a source of good gravel. North Pond is a kettle hole where the last residue of this ice mass melted. The ice continued receding up the West Branch of the Nezinscot forming terraces along its sides but the esker formed along the valley floor has been buried. The last stand of this ice was in the valley heads of Black Mountain from which the last of the melt water washed the sand plains of Sumner.

The ice tongue filling the valley of the East Branch of the Nezinscot was larger as the extensive and well developed gravel deposits testify. Kame terraces at several levels are found along the valley walls especially east of Mt. Oxford, at East Sumner, and along the eastern side and to the south of Fields Hill. Along the valley floor a discontinuous esker was formed which may be traced all the way from Buckfield to Worthley Pond in Peru. Both the kame terraces and the esker should furnish good supplies of gravel.

The valley of the West Branch of the Nezinscot opens out into the valley of the Androscoggin River at East Peru. Only a gravel dam forms the divide between Worthley Pond and the West Branch and only glacial material forms the divide between the East Branch and West Branch in Sumner. Before the glacial period a stream of some size probably flowed southward through Dixfield and down the valley

of the East and West Branch of the Nezinscot to Turner. Why did not the postglacial Androscoggin follow this valley instead of taking its roundabout course through Jay? The answer probably is that the ice lingered in the mountain-surrounded valley of Worthley Pond until the Androscoggin's course had been determined. The basin of Worthley Pond is a kettle hole formed by the melting of the last of this ice.

The large ice tongue which filled the valley of Martin Stream and covered the Turner sand plains repeated the history of the other two tongues. It receded northward up Martin Stream building terraces against its sides and an esker on the valley floor. Its wash into the sea which followed it formed the Turner Sand plains beneath which all but the highest parts of the esker is buried.

At Brettun's Mills the ice was broken into a series of isolated blocks about which gravels were deposited. On the melting of the ice a reticulated kame system was left with Brettun's Pond filling the largest depression.

Between Brettun's Mills and the Androscoggin at Gilbertville is one of the largest eskers of the region. It was deposited by a large stream flowing in the ice from the present valley of the Androscoggin southeastward through Canton.

The question arises once more as it did in Peru, why did not the Androscoggin River flow southeastward through Canton instead of swinging northward to Jay? The reason is probably that the valley now occupied by Leavitt Brook was checked by the esker gravels. The water backed up until it formed a lower path to the north.

As the glacier receded up the Androscoggin valley it spread a wash plain over the valley floor between the kame terraces. Most of this material was sand but here and there are coarser bands of gravel representing the old stream channels.

During the post-glacial uplifts the Androscoggin carved the flood plain into a series of terraces at lower levels than the original kame terraces. In places these terraces have been worked for gravel but usually they are too sandy to yield suitable materials.



GENERAL GEOLOGY



Elevation and Geological Formation  
of Maine Mountains

By

EDWARD H. PERKINS

## Elevation and Geological Formation of Maine Mountains

By EDWARD H. PERKINS

The elevations are mostly from the maps of the United States Geological Survey. Where not otherwise indicated the compiler is responsible for the geological formation. Letters indicate authorities as follows: AK, Arthur Keith, U. S. Geological Survey; FK, the late F. J. Katz, U. S. Geological Survey; P, the late L. V. Pirsson, of Yale University; and ES, Edward S. C. Smith, of Union College.

<i>Mountain</i>	<i>Township</i>	<i>Elevation</i>	<i>Geological Formation</i>
Abraham	Mount Abraham	3765	Granite gneiss
Agamenticus	York	692	Alkalie granite
Apatite	Auburn	480	Pegmatite-Schist
Attean	Attean	2441	Granite (AK)
Bald	Dedham	1261	Porphyritic granite
Bald, Boundary	Sandy Bay	—	Slate (AK)
Bald, Moxie	Bald Mountain	2630	Porphyritic granite
Bannock	Industry	1230	Quartzite
Battie	Camden	800	Quartzite Conglom- erate
Bauneg Beg	North Berwick	840	Schist (FK)
Bear	Riley	3120	Gneissic granite
Bigelow	Dead River	4150	Injection gneiss
Black	Rumford	2355	Granite, Pegmatite
Blue	Avon	3187	Quartzite
Blue Hill	Blue Hill	940	Quartz schist
Blue Ridge	Taunton and Raymond	1877	Rhyolite
Boarstone	Elliottsville	—	Quartzite
Burnt Jacket	Attean	2084	Granite (AK)
Cadillac (Green)	Acadia Nat. Park	1532	Hornblende granite
Carr Pond	West of Portage	—	Micaceous Quartzite
Champlain (Newport)	Acadia Nat. Park	1060	Hornblende granite
Chase	Mount Chase	—	Greenstone schist (AK)
Coburn	Upper Enchanted	3718	Rhyolite
Crocker Town	Crocker Town	4168	Gneissic granite
Daisey Mount.	T 3 R 7	—	Diabase
Depot	T 14 R 6	—	Quartzite
De Boullie	T 15 R 9	—	Biotite granite
Double-top	3 R 10	—	Granite (ES)
Flying Squadron (Dry)	Acadia Nat. Park.	1260	Hornblende granite

Frye	Montville	1130	Muscovite schist
Green			
(Somerset)	T 4 R 18	—	Sandstone
Griffin	New Vineyard	2109	Quartzite
Hardwood	T 9 R 18	—	Micaceous Quartzite
Harris	Dixmont	1233	Micaceous Quartzite
Haskell	Jefferson	493	Mica Schist
Hedgehog	15 R 6	1594	Rhyolite
Hogback	Montville	1115	Muscovite schist
Katahdin	3 R 9	5267	Granite
Kennebago, W.	4 R 4	—	Rhyolite (ES, AK)
Kineo	Kineo	1806	Rhyolite
Lawler	T 2 R 6	—	Quartzite
Levenseller	Searsmont	1020	Micaceous Quartzite
Little Kineo	Day's Academy	1931	Rhyolite
Lobster	Middlesex Canal	—	Volcanic Agglomerate (ES)
Mcgunticook	Camden	1280	Quartzite
Mars Hill	Mars Hill	—	Conglomerate
Mosquito	The Forks	2230	Granite
Moxie	Spaulding	2925	Diorite (ES)
Norway Bluff	T 9 R 9	—	Trachyte
Old Bluff	Concord	1180	Pyritiferous slate
Old Spec	Grafton	4250	Granite, Pegmatite, Gneiss
Ore Mountain	Katahdin Iron Works	—	Conglomerate
Parlin	Parlin Pond	2430	Diorite (P)
Passadumkeag	Grand Falls	1200	Diorite
Peaked	Clifton	1140	Porphyritic granite
Pemetie	Acadia Nat. Park	1262	Hornblende granite
Philip	Rome	730	Granite
Pickard	Dixmont	1221	Micaceous Quartzite
Pleasant Pond	Spaulding	2480	Andalusite schist
Plumbago	Newry	2420	Schist, Pegmatite
Priestly	West of Fish River lakes	—	Micaceous Quartzite
Pogy	4 R 9	—	Rhyolite (ES)
Ragged	Indian, No. 4	—	Quartzite
Ragged Jack	Peru	1520	Granite, Pegmatite
Round	T 11 R 8	—	Rhyolite
Russell	T 5 R 16	—	Quartzite
Sabattus	Wales	802	Quartz schist
Saddleback	Sandy River	4098	Porphyritic Granite
Sally	Attain	2221	Granite (AK)
Sargent	Acadia Nat. Park	1344	Hornblende granite

Schoodic	Winter Harbor	437	Diorite
Shaw	Day's Academy	1664	Rhyolite
Sonbunge		—	Rhyolite (ES)
Spencer, Big	X	—	Rhyolite (AK, ES)
Spencer, Little	Middlesex Canal	—	Granite (AK)
Spruce	Woodstock	2120	Gneiss, Pegmatite
Squaw	Big Squaw Mountain	—	Injection gneiss, schist, syenite, granite
Squa Pan	T 11 R 4	—	Trachyte
Sugarloaf	Crocker Town	4237	Gneissic granite
Traveler	5 R 9	—	Rhyolite (ES)
Three Brooks	T 15 R 6	—	Tuff
Tumbledown	No. 6	3035	Injection gneiss
Vienna	Vienna	1200	Biotite granite
Waldo	Frankfort	1062	Granite
Kennebago, W.	4 R 4	—	Rhyolite (ES, AK)
Whitecap	Rumford	2197	Granite, Pegmatite

The following are the largest mountains in order of their elevations:

Katahdin	5267 feet
Old Spec	4250 feet
Sugarloaf	4237 feet
Crockertown	4168 feet
Bigelow	4150 feet
Saddleback	4098 feet

PALEONTOLOGY





# Oldhamia in Maine

By

EDWARD S. C. SMITH

## Oldhamia in Maine

By

EDWARD S. C. SMITH

The genus *Oldhamia* (*Murchisonites*) was set up by Edward Forbes in 1848 to peculiar, radially arranged fronds which to him were suggestive of some sort of bryozoan. These forms appeared in greenish arenaceous and purplish argillaceous slates of lower Cambrian age at Bray Head, County Wicklow, Ireland. In 1859, J. R. Kinahan gave added descriptions and figures of specimens from this locality. Later J. W. Slater and others gave these problematic forms some attention, and referred them to the algae.

In 1895 C. D. Walcott wrote a short paper mentioning the discovery of *Oldhamia* in the Cambrian rocks of Farnham Province of Quebec, and Rensselaer County, New York. By this time the European paleontologists had established two species, *Oldhamia antiquia* and *O. radiata*, but Walcott described the New York specimens as *Oldhamia* (*Murchisonites*) *occidens* sp. nv. Those from Quebec were not named as, according to Walcott, they were too poorly preserved for exact identification. In 1900 G. F. Matthew described *Oldhamia* from Caton's Island, in the "Long Reach" of the St. John River a few miles above St. John, New Brunswick, and B. F. Howell has reported *Oldhamia* from the purple of lower Cambrian slates of Weymouth, Mass.

In the summer of 1927, during the course of an investigation of the rhyolite of the Traveller Mountains, a thick series of green sandstones and slates just east of the mountains became the object of examination by the writer. This series is well exposed along the course of the East Branch of the Penobscot River in Township 5, Range 8, Penobscot County and at several localities between the "Grand Pitch" and the "Hulling Machine" falls occur the beds bearing *Oldhamia* (*Murchisonites*) *occidens*. The specimens in the best state of preservation are from the purplish red slates although good ones are found in the greyish green sandy beds and fair ones in the reddish sandy beds. These localities were visited the following field season by the writer in company with Dr. Howell who considers them the most notable occurrences of this fossil at present known, both as to quantity of productive beds and splendid state of preservation, being equaled perhaps as to quality only by the Nassau, N. Y. locality mentioned below.

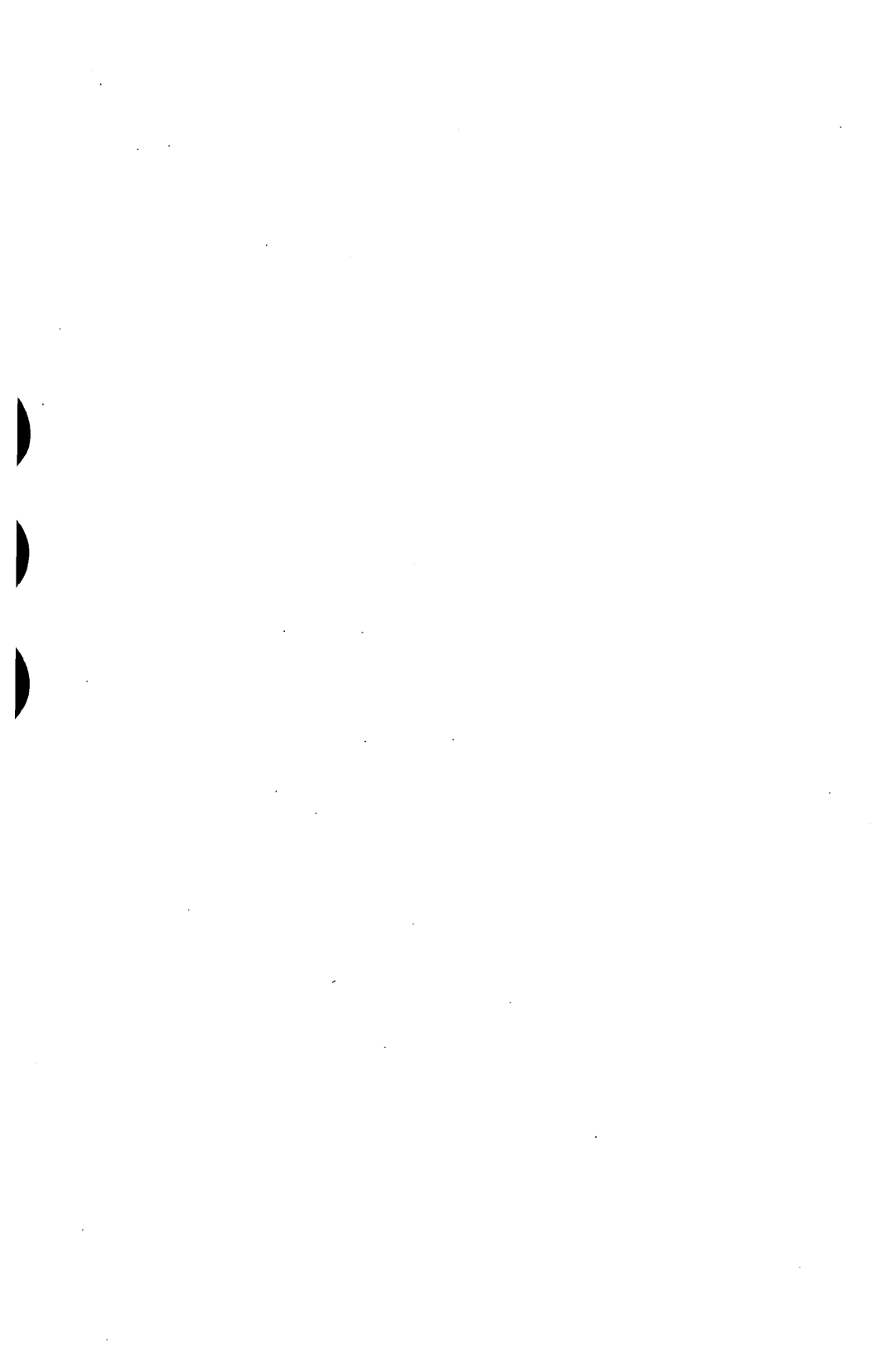
The Maine organisms are found as branching clusters of a dozen or so stems or tubes at the bases of which may often be seen a bulbous enlargement. The stems or tubes average from one to two centimeters in length and are about 0.25 millimeters in thickness, many of which appear to be segmented. They are usually to be found as casts on

the one surface with corresponding depressions on the other. Recently, (1929) Dr. Rudolf Ruedemann, State Paleontologist of the New York State Museum, has described a new locality for *Oldhamia occidens* at Nassau, N. Y., discovered by him while mapping the geology of the Capital District, N. Y. In addition to bulbous bases on the stems he cites several other hitherto undescribed structures all suggestive of a calcareous alga.

So far as the writer is aware the Maine *Oldhamia* are the first Cambrian fossils which have been found within the boundaries of this state although on stratigraphic grounds certain formations in the Penobscot Bay and Rockland areas have been assigned to the Cambrian by members of the U. S. Geological Survey. While working in Aroostook County many years ago the late H. S. Williams suspected certain slates to be of Cambrian age but stated that "Positive evidence of the age is wanting." More recently C. W. Brown has urged the correlation of "the fine-grained, even-bedded, Purplish, quartzose flagstones" of North Haven, Mount Desert and elsewhere on the Maine coast with the Cambrian of Nahant and Braintree, Mass.

To the writer the significance of the discovery of *Oldhamia occidens* in Maine lies in the fact that it furnishes definite evidence of the existence of a Lower Cambrian seaway in central Maine. The similarity amounting almost to identity of the Irish sediments with those of Maine and New York suggests that this Lower Cambrian seaway was continuous through the regions mentioned.

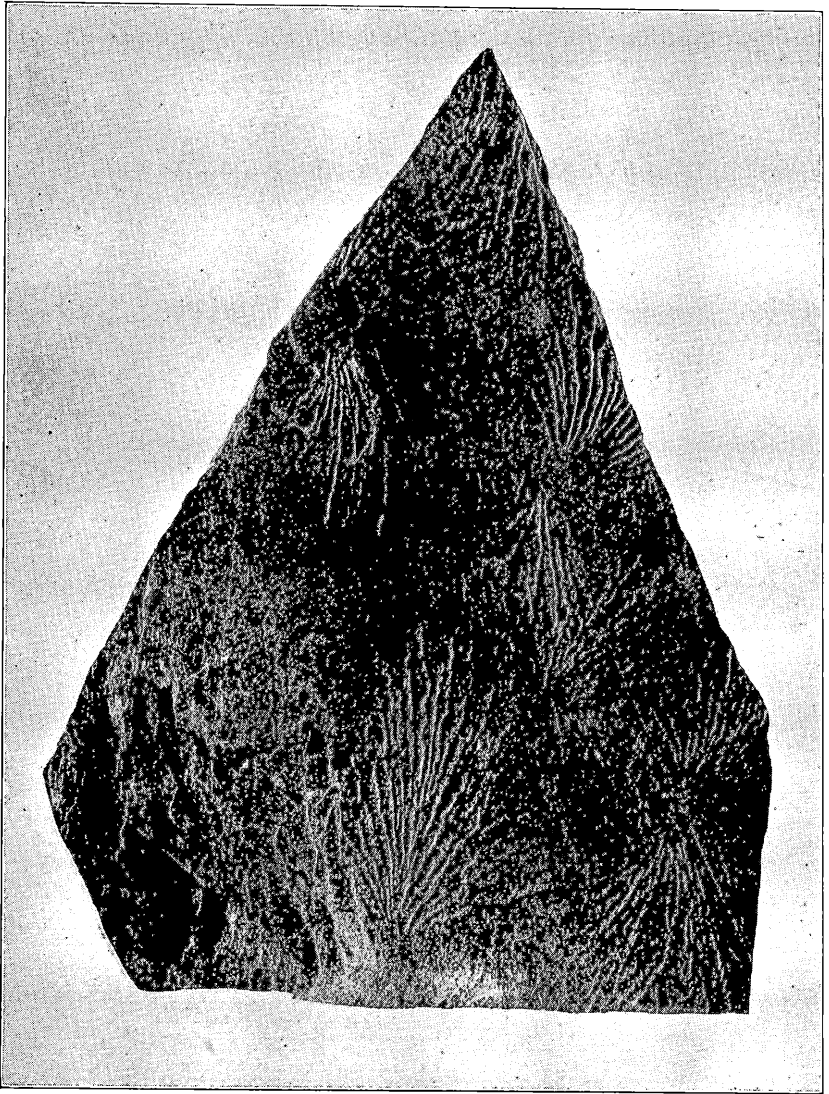
Although not nearer than several miles the known Devonian (Moose River) sandstones exposed farther up the East Branch appear on structural grounds to be separated from the Lower Cambrian either by a fault or a profound unconformity. If the Lower Cambrian has been faulted down into its present position, it is possible that it is the only occurrence, but perhaps there may be other fortunately located areas which will be discovered in the future.



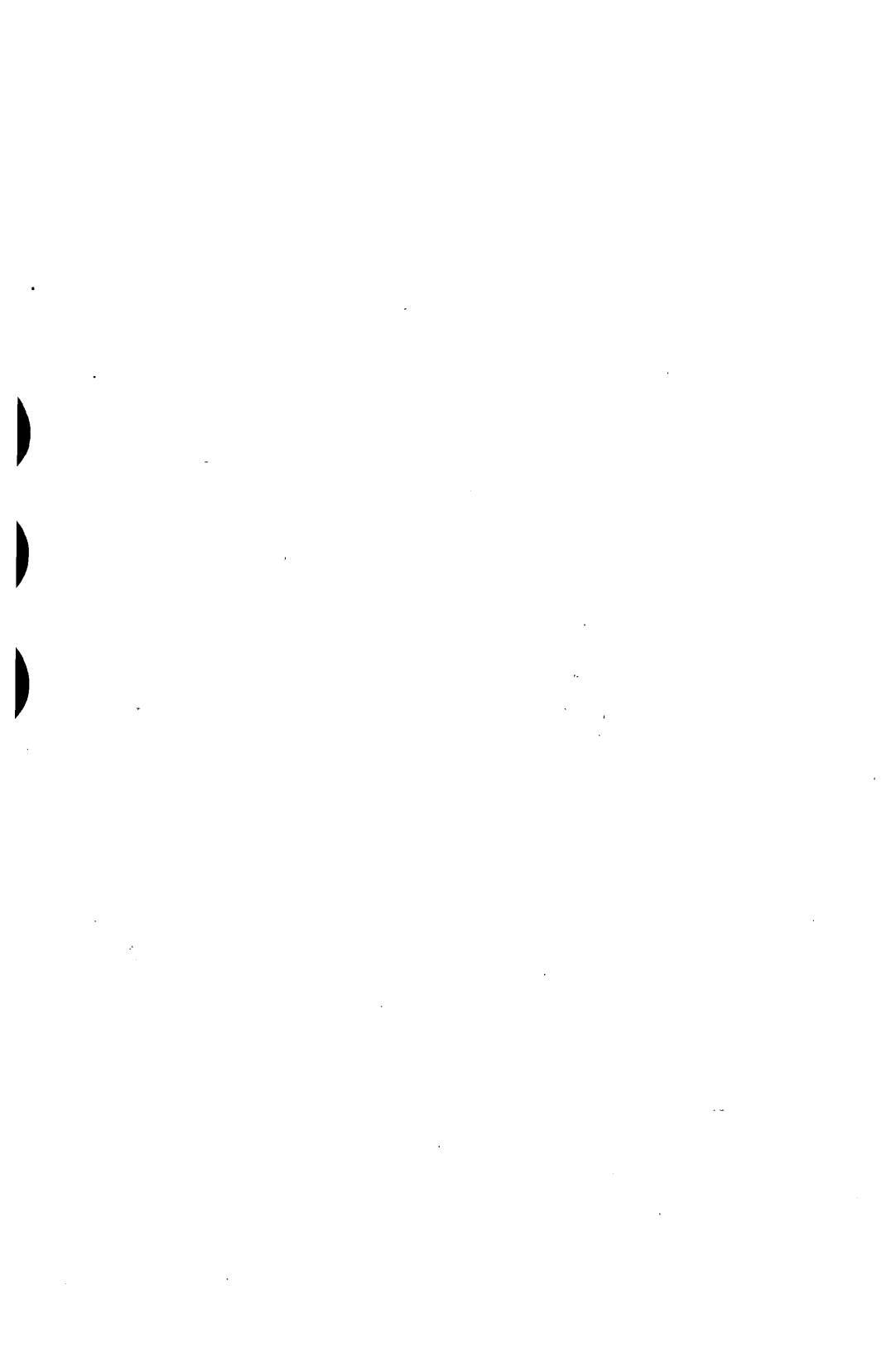


*Oldhamia occidentis*. from grey arenaceous slate  
T. 5, R. 8, Penobscot County, Maine

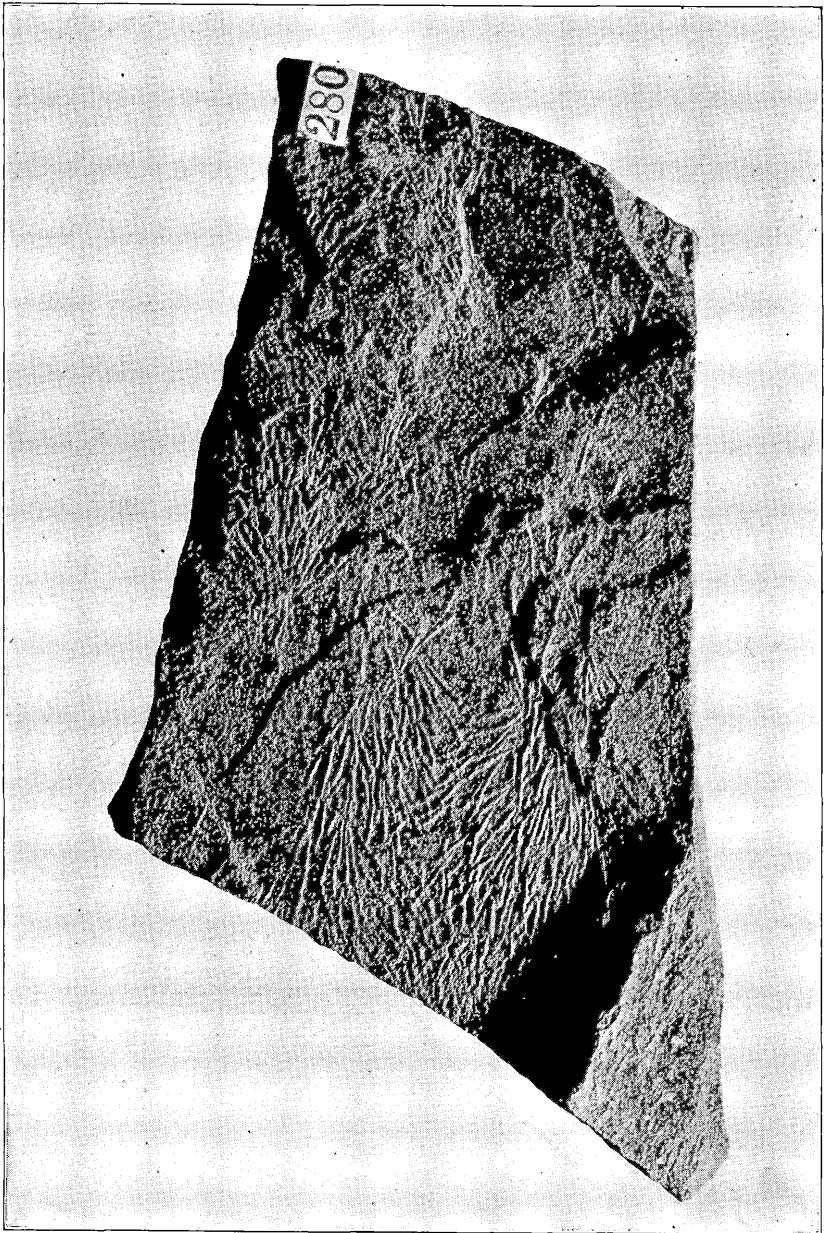




*Red slate with specimens of Oldhamia occidens,  
T. 5, R. 8, Penobscot County, Maine*







*Oldhamia antiqua*, from the green arenaceous  
slates of Bray Head, County Wicklow, Ireland



# New Fossil Localities in Maine

By

EDWARD H. PERKINS

## New Fossil Localities in Maine

By

EDWARD H. PERKINS

### I. Grindstone

A new locality for the "worm trails" known as *Nereites* has been found just below Grindstone on the East Branch of the Penobscot River. A Forestry Camp Site is located at this point on Route 211 about half way between Stacyville and Medway. The Penobscot River flows over ledges, which outcrop at the camp site. The rocks are dark blue limy slates interbedded with coarser more sandy beds sprinkled with minute pyrite crubs. The beds strike N20E and dip 80-85° NW.

When the place was visited by the author in company with Doctor L. H. Merrill, then State Geologist, the resemblance of the beds to those in Waterville where *Nereites* is found was noted. After half an hour hunt two specimens of the trails were found. These were typical and closely resembled those found at Waterville.

The Waterville trails have been found associated with Silurian graptolites (1) and so the new find places the Grindstone beds in that period.

### II. Houlton

In the construction of a new hotel in Houlton, a ledge was uncovered in the center of the town. This was examined by Roy A. Bither, of Ricker Junior College, who found a slab containing two graptolites. These were submitted to Doctor Rudolf Ruedemann who identified the fossils and submitted the following notes which he has permitted us to use.

"A slab of black slate sent by Prof. Edward H. Perkins and collected by one of his students at Houlton, Maine contains fragmentary graptolites, *viz.*

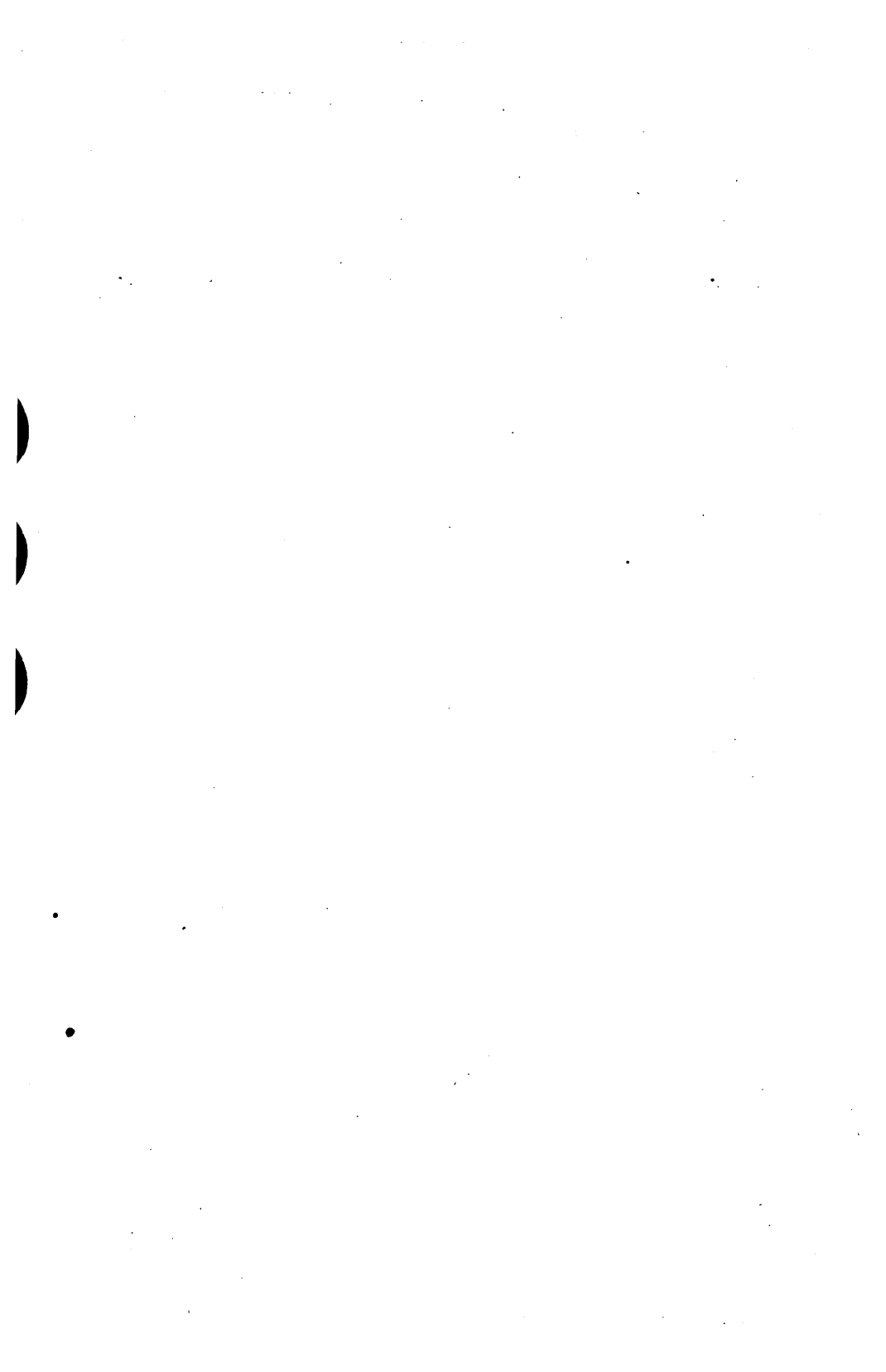
*Climacograptus cf. hughesi* Nicholson and

*Rastrites cf. peregrinus* Barrande

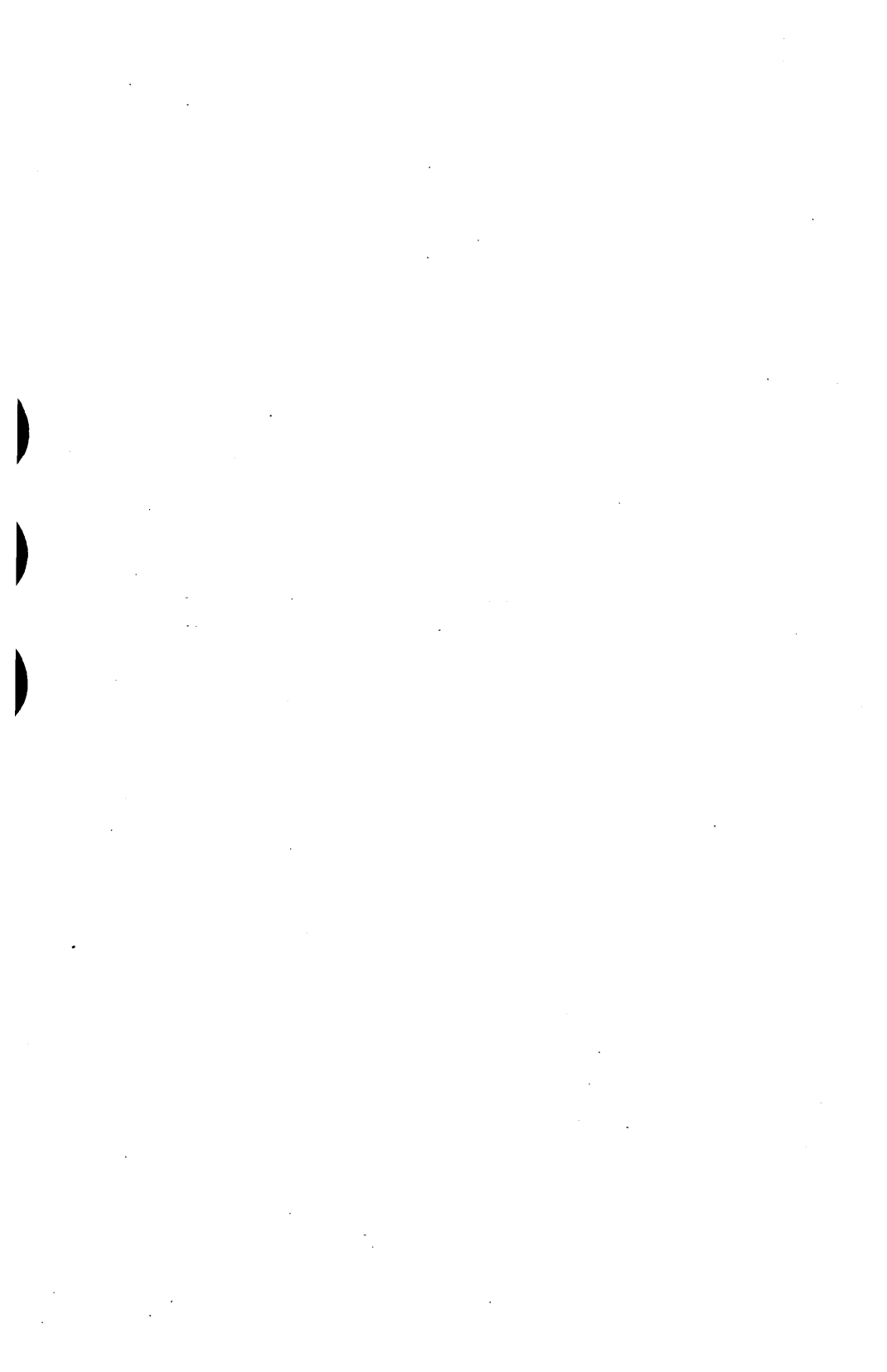
The rock is strongly compressed and the graptolites therefore distorted and unfit for positive identification. Nevertheless there is little doubt that they represent two species, in both the form of the thecae and the dimensions. *Climacograptus hughesi* ranges in Great

1 A New Graptolite Locality in Central Maine, Edward H. Perkins, with Notes on the Graptolites, by Rudolf Ruedemann. Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., 8, 223-227. 1924.

Britain through zones 16-21, or nearly all of the Birkhill (Llandoverly), *Rastrites peregrinus* only through upper 19 and 20 and occurs doubtfully in zone 21. It is therefore a fair conclusion that the slate containing these two graptolites belong: either to upper zone 19 or 20. As *R. peregrinus* is most common in zone 20, it is probable that zone 20 is represented in the slab from Maine. That is the zone of *Monograptus convolutus* (upper most Middle Birkhill and lower Upper Birkhill.")



# STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY





# The Hallowell Intrusives

By

HORACE TRUE TREFETHEN

## Table of Contents

Introduction.....	141
Previous Work.....	141
Physiography.....	141
Structure.....	142
Schists.....	142
Granite.....	143
Mode of Occurrence.....	147
Petrography.....	147
Schist.....	147
Normal Granite.....	148
Coarse normal granite.....	148
Tourmaline granite.....	149
Pegmatites.....	149
Age Relations.....	149
Economic Aspects.....	150
Summary.....	151
References.....	151
Index to Microscopic Slides.....	152
Map.....	See Back of Book

# The Hallowell Intrusives

## Introduction

The district in which the Hallowell Granite occurs is roughly about two hundred square miles in area. It embraces in whole or in part, the townships of Augusta, Hallowell, Chelsea, Windsor, and Vassalboro, in Kennebec County, Maine. The area is included in the Augusta and Vassalboro quadrangles of the United States Geological Survey topographic maps.

This paper embodies the result of investigations concerning the distribution and the structure of the so-called Hallowell granite.

Augusta, the largest city near the district, is on the Maine Central Railroad, and the granite area itself is traversed by several state highways and numerous country roads.

## Previous Work

The report of Dr. Charles T. Jackson, state geologist in 1838, contains the first recorded geological study of the Hallowell Granite. (Jackson, 1838, pp. 92-95)\* His report, like all that have followed, dealt only with conditions at the quarries located on Lithgow Hill, and made no attempt to describe the extent of the outcrop, or explain its structure.

Hitchcock mentions the Hallowell Granite briefly in his report on the geology of Maine, (Hitchcock, 1861, p. 196), but on the whole, does nothing more than repeat the observations of Jackson in 1837.

The most complete report available is the one by Dale in U. S. Geological Survey bulletin on the New England granites. (Dale, 1923). The section of this publication devoted to Maine is an enlargement and revision of a previous bulletin on the granites of the state. (Dale, 1907.)

The above reports have been made, without exception, from the economic standpoint. The extent of the granite area has never been determined, and no study of its structure has ever been published. These reports have been concerned only with the smaller granite area on the west bank of the Kennebec, localized about Lithgow Hill. No recognition has been made of the fact that the same granite extends eastward, on the other side of the Kennebec River, over a much larger area.

## Physiography

The region in which the Hallowell granite occurs is one of moderate relief. The even skyline indicates that it is a portion of one of the

\* For publications cited, see list of references at end of thesis.

several piedmont terraces developed in central Maine during the Tertiary Period. (Perkins and Smith, 1925, p. 216) and rejuvenated by glaciation and uplift during the Pleistocene and post-Pleistocene times.

The drainage, tributary to the Kennebec, has been disorganized by glaciation. A great number of ponds and lakes exist in the debris-dammed remnants of pre-glacial river valleys.

The topography is dominated by two features.

(1) the north-east south-west ridges, which are due to the more resistant folded sediments with an average strike of  $N 35^{\circ} E$ , and which are common over large areas of Maine, and,

(2) local oval hills of granite the long axes of which have a general north-west south-east trend. Lithgow Hill, west of Augusta, and Bolton Hill, west of Togus Pond, are good examples. (See map.) Glaciation is responsible for the peculiar trend of these hills. The ice moving from the northwest tended to elongate their more or less circular outline into elliptical form through lateral erosion. The lower and less resistant ridges of the country rock were also cut through in many places, though not sufficiently to destroy their trend, except in a very few cases where because of unusually resistant strata small areas stand well above the general level. Such an area may be seen in the case of the small hill on the Augusta-Vassalboro town-line, just north of Seven Mile Brook.

Throughout this area bed rock outcrops are common above the three hundred foot level, particularly on the southeast slopes where only thin deposit of till was made; below this level, except in some of the stream beds, the country is mantled with marine clays which were laid down during the period of depression, subsequent to glaciation. The shape of the outcrops is roughly circular to irregular and they often occur as knobs in the higher hill tops.

By reference to the map it will be seen that the granite occurs in two districts on opposite sides of the Kennebec River. The western area centers about Lithgow Hill, while Togus Pond and Porcupine Hill are about the middle of the eastern area.

## Structure

### *Biotite Schist*

The country rock of the district, into which the granite is intruded, is biotite schist. This schist varies in composition and structure, from laminated slates to more or less massive quartzites. Biotite in varying amounts is present everywhere. This biotite schist occurs over large areas of central Maine, extending to the Rockland limestone on the east, passing beyond the Waterville slates in the north, and having undetermined boundaries on the west and south. That

the schist is of sedimentary origin may be seen in those areas where it has the slaty structure mentioned above. Here the outline of the original beds can be clearly traced. The formation has been folded until the dip of the beds is vertical or steeply inclined to the southeast. The strike is variable, varying from 20 to 60 degrees east of north with an average strike of N 35°E. Because of the amount of metamorphism, however, no detailed structure can be worked out.

The metamorphism shown by the schist is very evidently due to regional force or forces, and in no degree to the intrusion of the Hallowell Granite. This is shown by the fact that outcrops a number of miles from the contact zone show as much alteration as those in which the schists and granites are closely associated. The strike of the schistosity is approximately that of the strata, N 35°E, and has no relation to the granite masses which in numerous places cut the structure at high angles. The schistosity, then, is not connected with the granite intrusion, but is associated with antecedent folding.

The almost negligible amount of metamorphism which can be traced to the intrusion would seem to indicate that at the time it took place the country rock over a large area was heated. This supposition is further supported by the lack of any marginal chilling about the borders of the granite.

This schist can apparently be correlated with the Branch Pond Formation of Perkins and Smith. (Perkins and Smith, 1925, pp. 224, 225.)

### Hallowell Granite

The Hallowell granite is a muscovite biotite rock of light gray color and fine texture. The texture and biotite content vary within small limits, over the area examined. Associated with the main masses of granite are differentiated dikes which will be considered later.

As stated above, the granite occurs in two masses, one on each side of the Kennebec River. By reference to the map their boundaries, size, and areal distribution may be seen. It will be noted that the area west of the river is roughly circular in shape, about three and a half miles in diameter, and reaches its maximum elevation, five hundred feet, at the centre, in Lithgow Hill. The eastern area is roughly oval in outline, and lacks the symmetry of plan possessed by the western district. Along the central portion of its major axis, however, it is distinctly higher than the surrounding country. The hills north and west of Togus Pond form the nucleus of this area and reach an elevation of four hundred sixty feet. Profiles of the areas (Figures 1 and 2) show their relative heights and surface features.

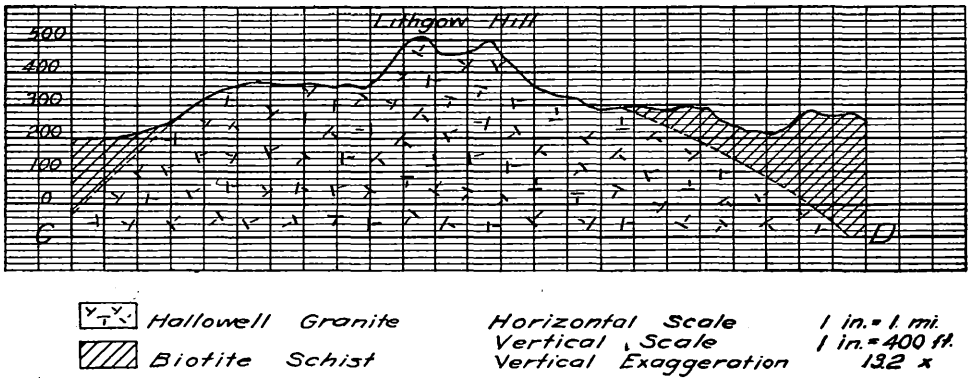


Figure 1. Section along line C-D (see map in back of book) through Lithgow Hill showing dome-like form of intrusive.

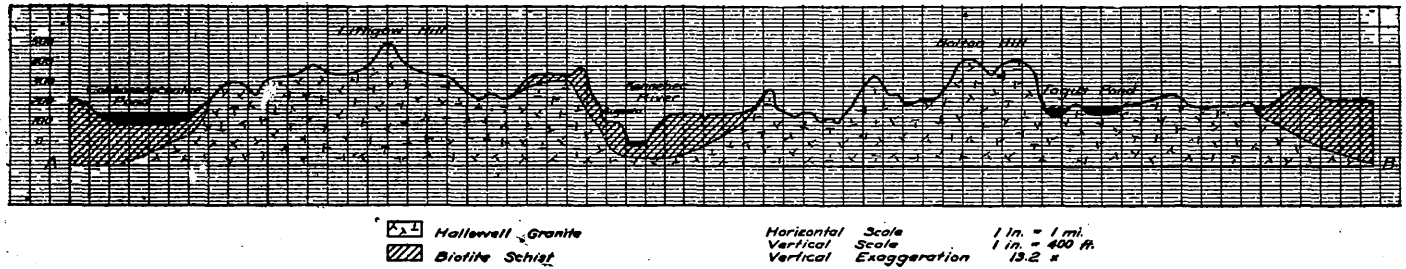
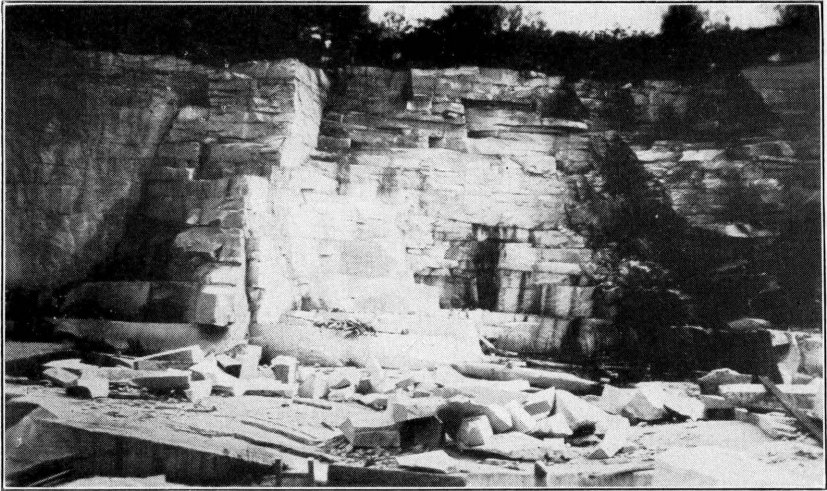


Figure 2. Section along line A-B (see map in back of book) through the eastern and western cupolas of the batholith.



*Figure 3-A. Sheet Structure in East Wall of Lithgow Hill Quarry*



*Figure 3-B. Sheet Structure in North Wall of Lithgow Hill Quarry*  
*Notice parallelism of sheet structure with the surface and increase in thickness of the sheets downward.*





The contact between the edges of the granite masses and older schists is very indefinite. More properly the two could be said to merge into each other over a contact zone varying from a few feet to several miles in width. In most cases, as one passes over this zone, from the schists toward the granites, quartz veins first become abundant and small pegmatite dikes appear, often forming the backbones of the little ridges which occur in this zone. Closer to the granite mass outlying dikes and knobs of granite occur, and the outcrops of schist decrease in size and frequency. Occasionally small areas of schist can be found completely included by the granite, and fragmental inclusions up to several feet in size are common.

In these contact zones there also occur dikes, and more rarely, rather massive outcrops of tourmaline granite. In this rock crystals of black tourmaline take the place of the usual biotite content of the Hallowell granite. This tourmaline granite seems to be a peculiar differentiate of the Hallowell Magma, and so far as known is unique in Maine. A more detailed description of this rock will be found under the section on petrography.

The Hallowell granite is cut by two important sets of joints and numerous smaller joints, both types varying with the location. In some outcrops a faintly gneissoid foliation can also be observed. The following table gives data, taken from various widely scattered localities, on the important joints and the foliation.

Table I

<i>Locality</i>	<i>Main Joints</i>	<i>Minor Joints</i>	<i>Foliation</i>
A	N 42° E	N 87° E	N 4° E
B	N 60° E	N 13° E	N - S
C	N 75° E	N - S	None
D	N 82° E	N 12° E	None
E	N 102° E	N 3° W	None
F	N 112° E	N 22° E	None

## List of Localities

- A. Abandoned quarry west of Hallowell.
- B. Lithgow Hill Quarry.
- C. Abandoned quarry on China Road east of Augusta.
- D. Hill northwest of Hallowell.
- E. Hill west of Three Mile Pond.
- F. Hill west of Three Mile Pond.

Sheet structure is very well developed in both areas of the granite and is especially well exposed in the quarry walls. (See Figure 3.)

Near the surface the sheets are only a few inches thick but their depth gradually increases downward until they have a thickness of six or eight feet at the bottom of the quarry. Dale attributes the cause of this sheet structure, at all lower levels, to compressive strain, while the surface sheets he considers due to expansion caused by solar heat. (Dale, 1923, pp. 26-37).

It will be noted that in the photograph the sheet structure is horizontal. It varies in different places, however, being roughly parallel to the surface trend of the granite.

Associated with the Hallowell granite are found differentiates of three kinds, tourmaline granite, pegmatite dikes and quartz veins. The tourmaline granite appears only about the margin of the Hallowell granite, but the pegmatites and quartz veins are found cutting the granites, and in the schists at considerable distances from the intrusion. The relative ages and structural relations of these differentiates may be seen in an excellent exposure along Bond Brook, northwest of Augusta. Here a cliff face gives a section in which can be observed the Hallowell granite intruded in the schist, the younger pegmatite cutting the granite, and the still younger quartz vein cutting the pegmatite. (Figure 4.)

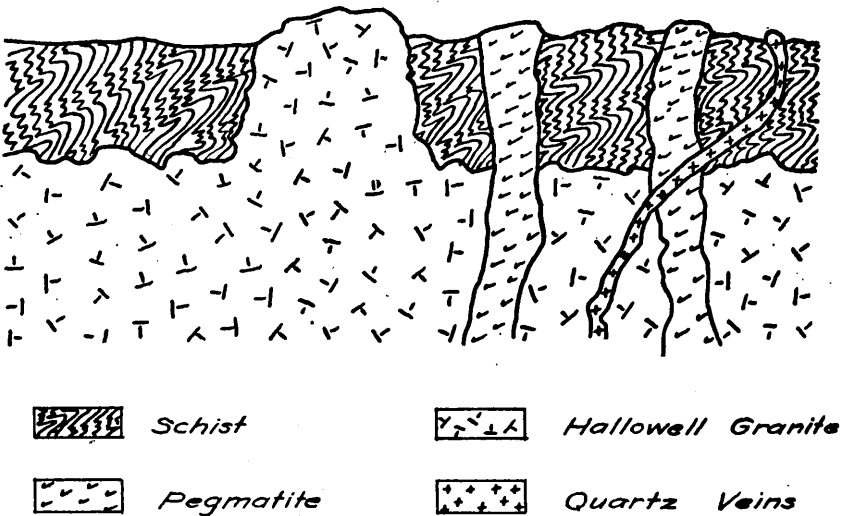


Figure 4. Cliff Face, Bond Brook, Augusta.

No tourmaline granite appears here, but where present is always cut by the pegmatite and quartz. The age relations stand thus; oldest, Hallowell granite, and in order, tourmaline granite, pegmatite dikes, quartz veins.

### *Mode of Occurrence*

There is very strong evidence pointing to the intrusion of the Hallowell granite as batholithic in nature. Much of this evidence has been presented under previous sections, but will be summed up here.

The occurrence of the granite in two dome-like masses of similar composition and structure indicates that they are cupolas of a batholith which thus far has been laid bare by erosion at these points only. The great width and irregularity of the contact zone indicates that the lower portion of the batholithic roof is still covered by the schist. Figures 1 and 2 illustrate this, the uncovered cupolas showing at Lithgow and Bolton Hills, while a covering of schist still remains over the Kennebec River area. The present valley of the Kennebec here, is undoubtedly due to the form of batholith. The profile (Figure 2) shows that the river follows the path of least resistance through the weaker metamorphic trough between the resistant granite domes on either hand.

The abundance of inclusions is still another evidence for the batholithic mode of occurrence, these as before noted vary in size. Most of them possess the same strike as the country rock and are apparently truncated roof pendants. The abundance of these pendants indicate that the top of the granite intrusion was not far above the present level. The form of the granite itself is characteristic of intrusions at considerable depth, probably in or near the zone of flowage. As this means a cover of considerable thickness it is obvious that a vast deal of erosion has gone on since the time of intrusions.

### **Petrography**

#### *Biotite Schist*

The country rock into which the granite is intruded is a bluish-gray biotite schist. On weathering this rock usually stains a dark rust brown from the oxidation of small amounts of iron present. Megascopic examination shows mainly quartz grains and biotite mica. Occasionally small quantities of muscovite are present. The bedding is visible and supplies clear proof for the sedimentary origin of the schist. The percentages of quartz and mica vary greatly with the strata. The foliation is parallel to the bedding.

Under the microscope the schist shows practically the same features as noted above. (Slide P-6)<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The slides referred to are on file in the Geological Dept. of Colby College. They were prepared from specimens selected to show average conditions prevailing in localities from which they came. An index to the slides will be found at the end of the paper.

**Major minerals:**

Biotite—shows parallel arrangement of crystals as the result of metamorphism.

Quartz—somewhat shattered; extinction undulatory, also result of strain.

**Minor minerals:**

Muscovite—much shredded.

Apatite—scattered crystals in quartz.

**Normal Granites**

The Hallowell granite is a light gray, fine textured rock. The megascopic minerals are feldspar, quartz, muscovite, biotite and occasional small garnets. The feldspar is more or less prophyritic, with the average diameter of the phenocrysts slightly over five millimeters. The other particles average about .75 millimeters in diameter. In some instances the biotite is smeared or slickensided, showing faulting after the magma has cooled.

The phenocrysts have a tendency to line up parallel to the faint gneissic structure of the rock.

Microscopic examination of the normal granites (Slides P:1, P-2).

**Major minerals:**

Quartz—abundant, undulatory extinctions.

Microcline Plagioclase—about equal amounts of albite and anorthite (Andesine).

**Minor minerals:**

Biotite—this shows parallel arrangement of the crystals as the result of strain. This gneissic tendency of the normal granite is mentioned above.

Muscovite—slightly less in amount than the biotite.

Apatite—rare.

Kaolin—small amounts resulting from weathering of feldspar.

**Coarse Normal Granite**

Megascopically this granite is of somewhat different aspect since the mineral particles are larger. This gives it a coarser appearance. It is also somewhat lighter in color.

Under the microscope this granite (Slide P-5) shows the same composition as the normal type. The crystals are larger. There is somewhat less biotite and it fails to show any alignment like that noted in Slides P-1 and P-2. This is a coarser phase of the normal type, and was undoubtedly intruded at a somewhat later date.

### **Tourmaline Granites**

The tourmaline granite occurs about the margin of the Hallowell, in various places. This rock is coarser in texture than the normal granite and contains less quartz. The feldspar is porphyritic, some of the phenocrysts being a centimeter in diameter. Scattered throughout the ground mass are black tourmaline crystals of varying sizes. (Two or three centimeters down to a millimeter or less). There is no megascopic mica.

Microscopic examination of the tourmaline granites. (Slides P-3, P-4).

#### **Major minerals:**

Microcline—abundant.

Quartz—undulatory extinctions.

Plagioclase—between oligoclase and andesine; much less abundant than in the normal granites.

#### **Minor minerals:**

Tourmaline—quite abundant; the crystals cut the other minerals and seem to be due to replacement of them by tourmaline at a later stage of the intrusive period.

Biotite—present in small amounts though not shown by megascopic examination. Like the biotite in the coarse normal type it does not show any parallel arrangement of crystals.

Apatite—rare.

The tourmaline granite seems to be an intermediate stage between the true granites and the pegmatites.

### **Pegmatites**

Pegmatite dikes are found over the entire area studied, cutting both schists and granites of the various types. These dikes vary in width from an inch or two, to more than a foot. They are composed of quartz and feldspar crystals of varying sizes, and minor amounts of muscovite mica, black tourmaline and occasionally small garnets. Because of their coarse texture no slides were prepared.

The extinctions of the quartz, which are undulatory in every case, the gneissic tendency of the granites, and more locally the slicken sides, all show that the rock masses have been under rather severe strain. This was probably incident to the intrusion and cooling of the magma.

### **Age Relations**

Because of the thoroughness of metamorphism it is impossible to date the sediments by means of fossils. Had any existed they must of necessity have been destroyed in the complex folding to which the

area has been subjected. The nearest formation which has been definitely dated is the Waterville slate. This is known to be of Clinton, or mid-Silurian age, (Perkins, 1924, pp. 223-227). Since the schist is highly metamorphic even away from the granite intrusion, and does not pass gradually into the unmetamorphic Silurian, it must of necessity be pre-Silurian.

In the absence of any fossil record the date of deformation becomes of primary importance in determining as closely as possible the age of the schist. Previous to the Silurian there were two periods of orogenic movements in eastern North America which could have caused such metamorphism. The first was the Killarney Revolution, which came during the Late Proterozoic. The second was the Taconic Disturbance in the Late Ordovician. Recent work seems to indicate that only over a small area of western New England was this latter disturbance of an orogenic nature. (Pirsson and Schuchert, 1924, pp. 243-244) (Clark, 1921). Eliminating the Taconic Disturbance, we have left the Killarney Revolution as the cause of our regional metamorphism. This occurred in the Killanean and would obviously place the rocks themselves in a still earlier period. This schist closely resembles known Precambrian rocks of southern New England.

The granites are intruded in the schists, hence they are younger. Dale classes the Perry Basin granites, to the eastward, as late Silurian or early Devonian, and is of the opinion that most of the Maine granites, with the exception of those in the southwest, are of the same age. (Dale, 1923, p. 209). A dike of granodiorite cuts the Waterville slate and is therefore late or post-Silurian. Since general igneous activity was taking place in Maine at this time, it seems reasonable to suppose that the Hallowell granite was also intruded during the late Silurian or Early Devonian. At best this is only a supposition, as the granite might also have been intruded in the Ordovician or in the Carboniferous period, since igneous activity was taking place in both these times.

### **Economic Aspect of the Hallowell Granite**

The quarry on Lithgow Hill, now operated by the Hallowell Granite Works, Inc., was first opened in 1826. Since that time it has been in continuous operation, and several new openings on various parts of the same hill, have been made by the company.

At the present time six derricks are in operation in the quarries, their capacities vary from ten to forty tons each. In the cutting plant five derricks are used, with two outside cranes for loading. The plant is equipped with saws, pneumatic tools, and surfacing machines. Much of the product is of such nature as to require finishing wholly by hand, and about three hundred cutters are employed. Because of the skilled artisans at this plant, granite from other quarries is often brought

here for finishing. The product is transported from the cutting sheds to Hallowell by auto truck or trolley freight. There the stone may be loaded directly on the sea-going barges in the Kennebec River, or shipped by freight on the Maine Central Railroad.

Because of its fine texture and light color, the Hallowell granite is particularly adapted for carving, and is used extensively for monumental work and architectural embellishment. Some of the better known monuments and buildings constructed from it are: the Manhattan Bridge Piazza, and the Hall of Records, in New York City; the Marshall Field Building in Chicago; Academic and Library Buildings of the Naval Academy at Annapolis; the Soldiers and Sailors Monument in Boston.

### Summary

The area covered by this report is located near the city of Augusta, Maine. Previous material available in the district has been concerned only with the economic aspect of the granites.

Physiographically the region is one of moderate relief dominated by two factors; north east south west ridges, the result of folding and erosion, and oval hills of granite, the result of intrusion and glacial erosion. The drainage is tributary to the Kennebec.

The country rock of the region is biotite schist. It is of sedimentary origin and shows regional metamorphism. It is a bluish gray in color and stains rust brown on exposure.

The granite is intruded in this schist in a mass which has two areal exposures, one on each side of the Kennebec River. Tourmaline granite, pegmatites, and quartz veins, are present as differentiates from the original magma. The quartz content of all rocks of this district show undulatory extinctions and give evidence of molecular strain.

The age relations are uncertain. Without much question the schist is Precambrian. The granites are probably late Silurian or early Devonian but any positive evidence of their age is lacking.

The Hallowell Granite Works, Inc., operates a quarry on Lithgow Hill, from which they take a high grade building and monumental stone.

### REFERENCES

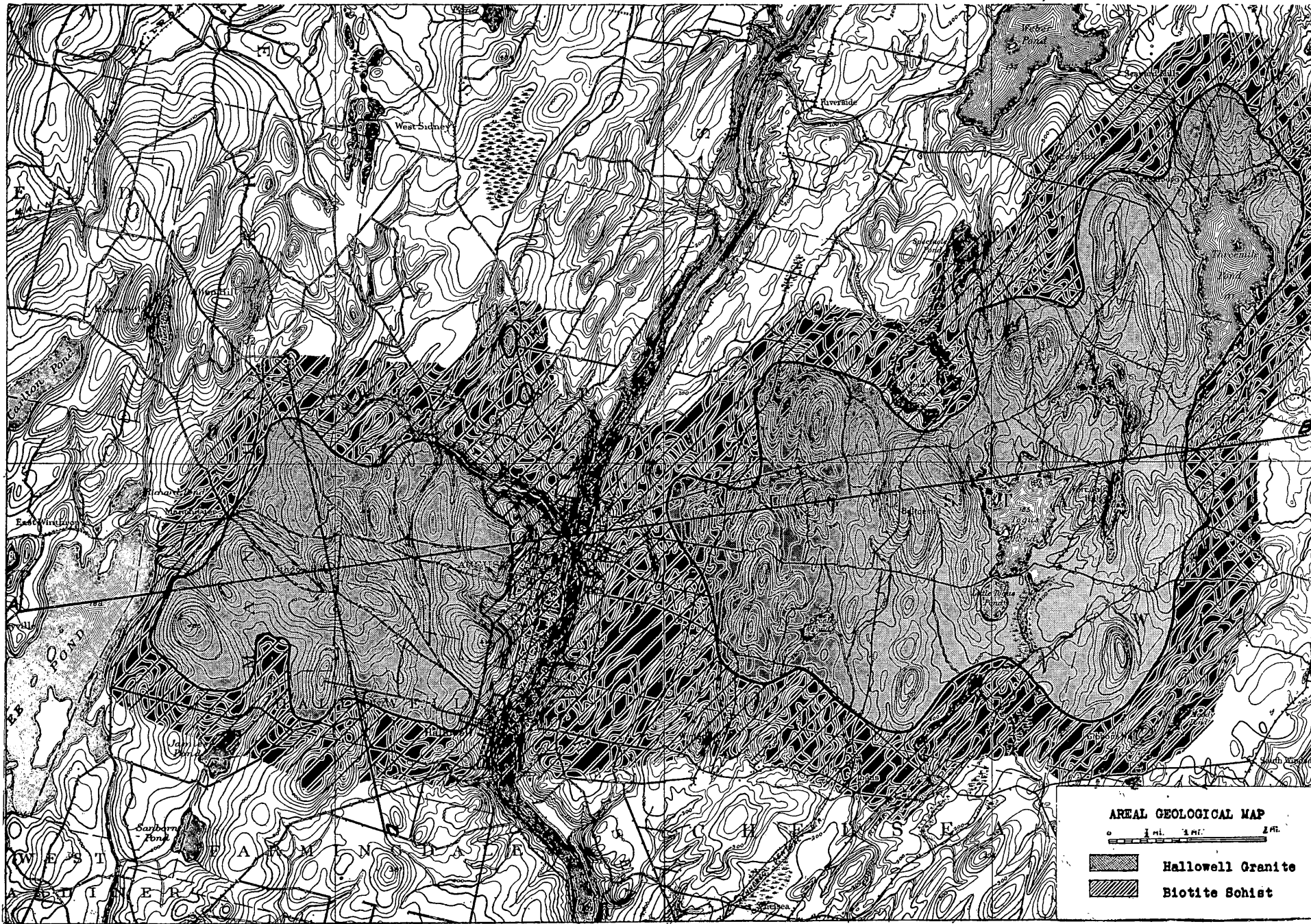
- Clark, Thomas H. (1921) A Review of the Evidences for the Taconic Revolution. Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History, Vol. 36, No. 3, pp. 135-163.
- Dale, T. N. (1923) Commercial Granites of New England, United States Geological Survey Bulletin 738.
- Dale, T. N. (1907) The Granites of Maine, United States Geological Survey, Bulletin 313.
- Hitchcock, C. H. (1861) Sixth Annual Report of Maine Board of Agriculture.
- Jackson, C. T. (1838) Second Report on the Geology of Maine.

- Perkins, E. H., and Smith, E. S. C. (1925) A Geological Section from the Kennebec River to Penobscot Bay. *American Journal of Science*, Vol. IX, March, pp. 204-228.
- Perkins, E. H. (1924) A New Graptolite Locality in Central Maine. *American Journal of Science*, Vol. VIII, Sept. pp. 223-227.
- Pirsson and Schuchert (1924) *Text Book of Geology*, Part II.

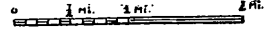
#### **Index to Microscopic Slides**



- P-1 Granite from Lithgow Hill quarries, Hallowell, Maine.
- P-2 Granite from China Road, east side of Kennebec River.
- P-3 Tourmaline Granite. Farmingdale, Maine.
- P-4 Tourmaline Granite, China Road.
- P-5 Granite from hill west of Three Cornered Pond.
- P-6 Biotite Schist from Augusta District.





AREAL GEOLOGICAL MAP



-  Hallowell Granite
-  Biotite Schist